# State Budget 2017-18

# **Agency Statements**

Volume 2 **Budget Paper 4** 





# STATE BUDGET | 2017-18

#### **Budget Paper 1: Budget Overview**

A summary publication capturing all highlights from the 2017-18 Budget.

#### **Budget Paper 2: Budget Speech**

A copy of the Treasurer's speech, delivered to Parliament.

#### **Budget Paper 3: Budget Statement**

A financial report presenting the state government's current and estimated future economic performance, fiscal strategy, budget priorities, expenditure, revenue, assets, liabilities, risks and government business.

#### Budget Paper 4: Agency Statements | Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4

Various financial reports presenting the state government's current and estimated revenue, expenses and performance by agency.

#### **Budget Paper 5: Budget Measures Statement**

A financial report detailing the state government's expenditure, savings and revenue initiatives.

Acknowledgements

Content from this publication may be reproduced with appropriate acknowledgement, as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*. © Government of South Australia 2017 **Budget Paper 4** 

# 2017–18 Agency Statements

# Volume 2

Presented by The Honourable Tom Koutsantonis MP Treasurer of South Australia on the Occasion of the Budget for 2017–18

General enquiries regarding budget papers should be directed to:

The Chief Executive Department of Treasury and Finance State Administration Centre 200 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000

Copies may be obtained from:

SERVICE SA Government Legislation Outlet Ground Floor EDS Centre 108 North Terrace Adelaide SA 5000

Website: www.treasury.sa.gov.au www.statebudget.sa.gov.au

Published 22 June 2017 ISSN 1440-8589

# Agency statements by volume

## Volume 1

Attorney-General Auditor-General Child Protection Communities and Social Inclusion Correctional Services Courts Defence

## Volume 2

Education and Child Development Electoral Commission Emergency Services — CFS Emergency Services — MFS Emergency Services — SAFECOM Emergency Services — SES Environment Protection Authority Environment, Water and Natural Resources

# Volume 3

Green Industries Health and Ageing Planning, Transport and Infrastructure Police Premier and Cabinet

## Volume 4

Primary Industries and Regions State Development Tourism Treasury and Finance

# **Volume 2 contents**

| Introduction                             | 3   |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| Education and Child Development          | 9   |
| Electoral Commission                     | 39  |
| Emergency Services — CFS                 | 57  |
| Emergency Services — MFS                 | 73  |
| Emergency Services — SAFECOM             | 91  |
| Emergency Services — SES                 | 109 |
| Environment Protection Authority         | 121 |
| Environment, Water and Natural Resources | 135 |
| Accounting Standards                     | 177 |

# Introduction

The 2017–18 Agency Statements outline financial and non-financial information about the services each agency provides to, and on behalf of, the South Australian community.

| Alphabetical list order                  | Agency name                                             | Abbreviation |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Attorney-General                         | Attorney-General's Department                           | AGD          |
| Auditor-General                          | Auditor-General's Department                            |              |
| Child Protection                         | Department for Child Protection                         | DCP          |
| Communities and Social Inclusion         | Department for Communities and Social Inclusion         | DCSI         |
| Correctional Services                    | Department for Correctional Services                    | DCS          |
| Courts                                   | Courts Administration Authority                         | CAA          |
| Defence SA                               | Defence SA                                              |              |
| Education and Child Development          | Department for Education and Child Development          | DECD         |
| Electoral Commission                     | Electoral Commission of South Australia                 | ECSA         |
| Emergency Services—CFS                   | South Australian Country Fire Service                   | CFS          |
| Emergency Services—MFS                   | South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service              | MFS          |
| Emergency Services—SAFECOM               | South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission | SAFECOM      |
| Emergency Services—SES                   | South Australian State Emergency Service                | SES          |
| Environment Protection Authority         | Environment Protection Authority                        | EPA          |
| Environment, Water and Natural Resources | Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources  | DEWNR        |
| Green Industries                         | Green Industries SA                                     | GISA         |
| Health and Ageing                        | Department for Health and Ageing                        | DHA          |
| Planning, Transport and Infrastructure   | Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure    | DPTI         |
| Police                                   | South Australia Police                                  | SAPOL        |
| Premier and Cabinet                      | Department of the Premier and Cabinet                   | DPC          |
| Primary Industries and Regions           | Department of Primary Industries and Regions            | PIRSA        |
| State Development                        | Department for State Development                        | DSD          |
| Tourism                                  | South Australian Tourism Commission                     | SATC         |
| Treasury and Finance                     | Department of Treasury and Finance                      | DTF          |

The agency statements are presented in alphabetical order as indicated in the list below.

# Definitions

# Agency

An agency is an administrative unit created under the *Public Sector Act 2009* or a statutory authority that is accountable for the delivery of programs on behalf of the government.

## Programs and sub-programs

A program is a group of related activities that contribute to achieving one of an agency's and, in turn, the government's objectives. Many programs are further divided into sub-programs with more specific objectives.

# Overview

The agency statements outline projected agency activity and performance for 2017–18. Each agency statement conforms to the following standard presentation structure:

- Objective outlines the agency's objectives
- Ministerial responsibilities identifies the minister responsible for each program/sub-program and identifies any items administered by the agency on behalf of the minister(s)
- Ministerial office resources details the resources provided to ministerial office(s)
- Workforce summary summarises the agency's workforce
- Program net cost of services summary summarises the net cost of agency programs
- Investing expenditure summary summarises investing expenditure for the agency
- Program/sub-program information for each agency program/sub-program, provides a description/objective, program summary (expenses, income and full-time equivalents), financial commentary, highlights and targets, performance and activity indicators
- Financial statements budgeted financial statements for controlled and administered items
- Summary of major variations commentary on variances and trends in the financial statements.

# Presentation of changes in program structures

Where a program or function is transferred between agencies, program information for previous years is reflected in the current program structure of the receiving agency.

In contrast, the agency financial statements line net cost of providing services in the statement of comprehensive income is based on the actual program structure for the agency as it operated or is expected to operate in each year. This distinction in treatment is drawn so that financial statements accurately reflect events while, at the same time, program information is comparable and not duplicated.

Reconciliation of the financial statements to the current program structure is contained in the program net cost of services summary located at the beginning of each relevant agency section.

# **Financial statements**

The estimated financial statements included in the 2017–18 Agency Statements are special purpose financial statements and include, for each agency, a statement of comprehensive income, a statement of financial position and a statement of cash flows.

The format of these estimated financial statements is consistent with the model financial statements (prepared by the Department of Treasury and Finance for statutory reporting requirements) and is consistent with the requirements of AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements and AASB 107 Statement of Cash Flows.

Estimates in these financial statements have been prepared:

- on a basis that is consistent with Australian Accounting Standards (Australian Accounting Standards and/or interpretations that have been issued or amended but are not yet effective have not been adopted early)
- on an accrual basis, except for the statement of cash flows which has been derived from the statement of comprehensive income and statement of financial position to reflect cash payments and receipts
- using historical cost convention, except for certain assets and liabilities that are valued in accordance with the valuation policy applicable.

Consistent with Australian Accounting Standards, estimated transactions and balances that are controlled are budgeted for, and reported on, separately to estimated transactions and balances which are administered but not controlled by the agency.

# **Ministerial responsibilities**

The ministerial responsibilities table provides a comprehensive list of the agencies and programs which fall under the responsibility of each minister, and is presented in Ministerial Order of Precedence.

| Minister                                                                                           | Agency                                                 | Pro | Programs                                                               |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| The Hon. J Weatherill<br>Premier                                                                   | Department of the Premier and Cabinet                  | 1.  | Premier and Cabinet Policy and Support                                 |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 2.  | Agent–General                                                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 3.  | State Coordinator–General                                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 4.  | Support Services and Community<br>Programs                             |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 5.  | Office of the Economic<br>Development Board                            |  |  |
| The Hon. JR Rau                                                                                    | Department of the Premier and Cabinet                  | 6.  | Government Services                                                    |  |  |
| Deputy Premier                                                                                     |                                                        | 7.  | Public Sector Performance                                              |  |  |
| Attorney-General                                                                                   | Attorney-General's Department                          | 1.  | Legal and Justice Services                                             |  |  |
| Minister for Justice Reform<br>Minister for Planning                                               |                                                        | 2.  | Consumer and Business Services                                         |  |  |
| Minister for Flamming<br>Minister for Industrial Relations<br>Minister for Child Protection Reform |                                                        | 3.  | Advocacy and Guardianship<br>Services                                  |  |  |
| Minister for the Public Sector                                                                     |                                                        | 4.  | Equal Opportunity                                                      |  |  |
| Minister for Consumer and Business                                                                 |                                                        | 5.  | Police Ombudsman                                                       |  |  |
| Services                                                                                           |                                                        | 6.  | Ombudsman                                                              |  |  |
| Minister for the City of Adelaide                                                                  |                                                        | 7.  | Industrial Relations                                                   |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 8.  | Fines Enforcement and Recovery                                         |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 9.  | State Records                                                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 10. | Child Protection Systems Royal<br>Commission — Response Unit           |  |  |
|                                                                                                    | Courts Administration Authority                        | 1.  | Court and Tribunal Case Resolution Services                            |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 2.  | Alternative Dispute Resolution Services                                |  |  |
|                                                                                                    | Electoral Commission of South Australia                | 1.  | Electoral Services                                                     |  |  |
|                                                                                                    | Department of Planning Transport and<br>Infrastructure | 1.  | Land Use Planning                                                      |  |  |
|                                                                                                    | Department of Treasury and Finance                     | 1.  | Gambling Policy                                                        |  |  |
| The Hon. KJ Maher                                                                                  | Department of State Development                        | 1.  | Industry and Innovation                                                |  |  |
| Minister for Employment                                                                            |                                                        | 2.  | Aboriginal Affairs and Reconciliation                                  |  |  |
| Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and Reconciliation                                                 |                                                        | 3.  | Science, Technology and<br>Information Economy                         |  |  |
| Minister for Manufacturing and<br>Innovation                                                       |                                                        |     |                                                                        |  |  |
| Minister for Automotive<br>Transformation                                                          |                                                        |     |                                                                        |  |  |
| Minister for Science and Information<br>Economy                                                    |                                                        |     |                                                                        |  |  |
| The Hon. JJ Snelling<br>Minister for Health                                                        | Department of Health and Ageing                        | 1.  | Policy, Clinical Services, System<br>Transformation and Administration |  |  |
| Minister for the Arts                                                                              |                                                        | 2.  | Health Services                                                        |  |  |
| Minister for Health Industries                                                                     | Department of State Development                        | 4.  | Arts South Australia                                                   |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                                        | 5.  | Health Industries                                                      |  |  |

| Minister                                                                                                                                                                                   | Agency                                                  | Programs                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Hon. T Koutsantonis                                                                                                                                                                    | Department of the Premier and Cabinet                   | 8. Mineral Resources and Energy                                                                  |
| Treasurer<br>Minister for Finance                                                                                                                                                          | Department of Treasury and Finance                      | 2. Accountability for Public Sector<br>Resources                                                 |
| Minister for State Development                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         | 3. Treasury Services                                                                             |
| Minister for Mineral Resources and<br>Energy                                                                                                                                               |                                                         | 4. Financial Services Provision                                                                  |
| The Hon. IK Hunter                                                                                                                                                                         | Department of Environment, Water and                    | 1. Sustainability                                                                                |
| Minister for Sustainability,                                                                                                                                                               | Natural Resources                                       | 2. Water                                                                                         |
| Environment and Conservation<br>Minister for Water and the River                                                                                                                           |                                                         | 3. Parks and Public Assets                                                                       |
| Murray<br>Minister for Climate Change                                                                                                                                                      | Environment Protection Authority                        | 1. Environment and Radiation<br>Protection                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | Department of State Development                         | 9. Water Industry Technical and<br>Safety Regulation                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | Office of Green Industries                              | 1. Waste Reduction, Resource<br>Recovery and Green Industry<br>Development                       |
| The Hon. LWK Bignell                                                                                                                                                                       | Department of Primary Industries and                    | 1. Agriculture, Food and Fisheries                                                               |
| Minister for Agriculture, Food and                                                                                                                                                         | Regions                                                 | 2. Forestry Policy                                                                               |
| Fisheries<br>Minister for Forests                                                                                                                                                          | South Australian Tourism Commission                     | 1. Tourism Development                                                                           |
| Minister for Forests<br>Minister for Tourism                                                                                                                                               |                                                         | 2. Tourism Events                                                                                |
| Minister for Recreation and Sport                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         | 3. Tourism Marketing                                                                             |
| Minister for Racing                                                                                                                                                                        | Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure    | 2. Recreation, Sport and Racing                                                                  |
| The Hon. MLJ Hamilton-Smith<br>Minister for Investment and Trade<br>Minister for Small Business<br>Minister for Defence Industries<br>Minister for Veterans' Affairs                       | Department of State Development                         | 6. Growing Small Business                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         | <ol> <li>International Engagement, Trac<br/>Migration and International<br/>Education</li> </ol> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         | 8. Investment Attraction South<br>Australia                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | Defence SA                                              | 1. Defence Industry Development                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         | 2. Techport Australia                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | Department of Treasury and Finance                      | 5. Veterans' Affairs                                                                             |
| The Hon. GG Brock<br>Minister for Regional Development                                                                                                                                     | Department of Planning, Transport and<br>Infrastructure | 3. Office of Local Government                                                                    |
| Minister for Local Government                                                                                                                                                              | Department of Primary Industries and Regions            | 3. Regional Development                                                                          |
| The Hon. ZL Bettison                                                                                                                                                                       | Department for Communities and Social                   | 1. Thriving Communities                                                                          |
| Minister for Communities and Social                                                                                                                                                        | Inclusion                                               | 2. Community Care Services                                                                       |
| Inclusion<br>Minister for Social Housing<br>Minister for the Status of Women<br>Minister for Ageing<br>Minister for Multicultural Affairs<br>Minister for Youth<br>Minister for Volunteers |                                                         | 3. Social Housing                                                                                |
| The Hon. SE Close                                                                                                                                                                          | Department for Education and Child<br>Development       | 1. Early Childhood Development                                                                   |
| Minister for Education and Child<br>Development                                                                                                                                            |                                                         | 2. School Education                                                                              |
| Minister for Higher Education and                                                                                                                                                          | Department for Child Protection                         | 1. Care and Protection                                                                           |
| Skills                                                                                                                                                                                     | Department of State Development                         | 9. Employment and Skills Formati                                                                 |
| The Hon. SC Mullighan                                                                                                                                                                      | Department of Planning, Transport and                   | 4. Roads and Marine                                                                              |
| Minister for Transport and<br>Infrastructure                                                                                                                                               | Infrastructure                                          | 5. Public Transport                                                                              |
| Minister for Housing and Urban<br>Development                                                                                                                                              |                                                         | 6. Infrastructure Planning and<br>Management                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | Department of Treasury and Finance                      | 6. Office of the Valuer-General                                                                  |
| The Hon. LA Vlahos                                                                                                                                                                         | Department for Communities and Social                   | 4. Disability SA                                                                                 |
| Minister for Disabilities<br>Minister for Mental Health and<br>Substance Abuse                                                                                                             | Inclusion                                               | 5. Disability Services                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         | 6. NDIS Reform                                                                                   |

| Minister                                                  | Agency                                                  | Pro | Programs                                                                  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| The Hon. P Malinauskas                                    | South Australian Police                                 | 1.  | Public Safety                                                             |  |  |
| Minister for Police<br>Minister for Correctional Services |                                                         | 2.  | Crime and Criminal Justice<br>Services                                    |  |  |
| Minister for Emergency Services                           |                                                         | 3.  | Road Safety                                                               |  |  |
| Minister for Road Safety                                  | South Australian Country Fire Service                   | 1.  | Country Fire Service                                                      |  |  |
|                                                           | South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service              | 1.  | South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service                                |  |  |
|                                                           | South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission | 1.  | Fire and Emergency Services<br>Strategic Services and Business<br>Support |  |  |
|                                                           | South Australian State Emergency Service                | 1.  | State Emergency Service                                                   |  |  |
|                                                           | Department for Correctional Services                    | 1.  | Rehabilitation and Reparation                                             |  |  |
|                                                           |                                                         | 2.  | Custodial Services                                                        |  |  |
|                                                           |                                                         | 3.  | Community Based Services                                                  |  |  |
|                                                           | Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure    | 7.  | Road Safety                                                               |  |  |

# Agency: Department for Education and Child Development

**Minister for Education and Child Development** 

Education and Child Development

# Contents

| Objective                                     | 12 |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Departmental structure                        | 12 |
| Ministerial responsibilities                  | 12 |
| Ministerial office resources                  | 13 |
| Workforce summary                             | 13 |
| Program net cost of services summary          | 14 |
| Investing expenditure summary                 | 14 |
| Program 1: Early Childhood Development        | 15 |
| Program 2: School Education                   | 20 |
| Financial statements                          | 25 |
| Summary of major variations                   |    |
| Additional information for administered items |    |
|                                               |    |

# Objective

The Department for Education and Child Development (DECD) brings together the key government functions that deliver and regulate services for children and their families including health and wellbeing, family services, care and education. Collectively, DECD aims to improve children and young people's education, safety and development from birth through their transition to adulthood.

The department's key objective is to build a stronger future for South Australian children by making the education and child development system one of the world's best. To provide all young South Australians with the opportunities to find and achieve their potential at school and in life.

DECD works to improve outcomes for all children and young people by harnessing collaborative relationships with families, communities, government and non-government agencies responsible for children, young people and families.

#### **Departmental structure**

On 21 June 2016, the government announced that it would establish a separate department to undertake functions related to the care for and protection of children and young people. This was in response to an interim recommendation of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission.

The new department commenced operations on 1 November 2016. The expenditure for child protection services for 2016–17 has been included in the program detail of the Department for Child Protection's agency statements. The financial transactions for the former Families SA (1 July 2016 until 31 October 2016) are included in the financial statements that follow, as represented in the net cost of services reconciliation.

## **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                                        | Programs                       | Sub-programs |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| The Hon. SE Close                               | 1. Early Childhood Development | Nil          |
| Minister for Education and Child<br>Development | 2. School Education            | Nil          |

#### Administered items

In addition to the above responsibilities, the agency administers the following items on behalf of the minister:

- state government contribution to the operation of the South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE) Board of South Australia
- payments to the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure for student travel in metropolitan areas
- state government and Commonwealth Government contributions for the operation of the Education and Early Childhood Services Registration and Standards Board of South Australia
- state government contributions to the operation of non-government schools, organisations and services to students with disabilities
- Commonwealth Government contributions to the operation of non-government schools, organisations and services to students with disabilities.

Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

# **Ministerial office resources**

|                   | 2017–18 Budget    |      |  |
|-------------------|-------------------|------|--|
| -                 | Cost of provision |      |  |
| Minister          | \$000             | FTE  |  |
| The Hon. SE Close | 1 653             | 10.0 |  |

## Workforce summary

|                                                                                                                  | FTE                              | FTEs as at 30 June                            |                                  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Agency                                                                                                           | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |
| Department for Education and Child Development                                                                   | 22 415.5                         | 22 196.8                                      | 22 508.9                         |  |
| Administered items for the Department for Education and<br>Child Development                                     | 7.0                              | 9.7                                           | 11.5                             |  |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                                                    | 110.0                            | 109.0                                         | 105.7                            |  |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration and<br>Standards Board                                       | 37.5                             | 40.5                                          | 36.4                             |  |
| Total                                                                                                            | 22 570.0                         | 22 356.0                                      | 22 662.5                         |  |
| Add: FTEs transferred out:                                                                                       |                                  |                                               |                                  |  |
| Families SA to Department for Child Protection on 1 November 2016                                                | _                                | _                                             | 1 603.5                          |  |
| <i>Equals:</i> <b>Data published by the Office for the Public Sector</b> (Department of the Premier and Cabinet) | 22 570.0                         | 22 356.0                                      | 24 266.0                         |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

#### Program net cost of services summary

|                                                                      | Net cost of services |                                |                                  |                   |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| _                                                                    | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
| Program                                                              | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000                            | \$000             |  |
| 1. Early Childhood Development                                       | 199 732              | 199 636                        | 185 477                          | 185 143           |  |
| 2. School Education                                                  | 2 308 054            | 2 242 897                      | 2 220 002                        | 2 075 233         |  |
| Total                                                                | 2 507 786            | 2 442 533                      | 2 405 479                        | 2 260 376         |  |
| Reconciliation to agency net cost of providing services              |                      |                                |                                  |                   |  |
| Add: Net costs transferred out:                                      | _                    | 157 644                        | 370 803                          | 397 565           |  |
| Families SA to Department for Child Protection<br>on 1 November 2016 |                      |                                | 010 000                          | 007 000           |  |
| Equals: Net cost of providing services (as per                       | 2 507 786            | 2 600 177                      | 2 776 282                        | 2 657 941         |  |

(a) Does not reconcile with 2016–17 Budget reported in Programs 1 and 2 in the 2016–17 Department for Education and Child Development agency statement due to inclusion of early intervention programs and the reallocation of corporate services across programs previously recognised in program 3, Care and Protection.

#### Investing expenditure summary

agency statement of comprehensive income)

The 2017–18 investment program is \$244.2 million.

The program continues the investment in public preschools and schools to support families and children in the South Australian community.

The 2016–17 Budget provided \$250.0 million to deliver contemporary science, technology, engineering and mathematics programs (STEM) at 139 schools, with \$119.1 million to be invested in 2017–18 to progress the project.

As part of the 2017–18 Budget, the government has allocated \$10.0 million in 2017–18 in a renewable energy program to provide solar panels and LED lighting upgrades in 40 government schools.

|                                                | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                                    | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| New projects                                   |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Education Support Hub                          | Sep 2018             | 11 602                   | 6 321             | 300                            | _                 |
| Meningie Area School                           | Dec 2018             | 4 500                    | 4 500             | _                              | _                 |
| Renewable Energy Program                       | Jun 2018             | 10 000                   | 10 000            | _                              | _                 |
| Total new projects                             |                      | 26 102                   | 20 821            | 300                            |                   |
| Existing projects                              |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Adelaide Botanic High School                   | Dec 2018             | 100 000                  | 49 000            | 10 034                         | 17 800            |
| Children's Centres — Stage 2                   | Jun 2018             | 15 500                   | 8 280             | 6 784                          | 14 780            |
| Christie Downs Primary School                  | Jun 2018             | 4 000                    | 3 548             | 314                            | 3 360             |
| Christies Beach High School<br>Disability Unit | Jun 2018             | 5 000                    | 4 309             | 599                            | 3 960             |

|                                                                                           | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Investments                                                                               | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000                  |
| Evanston Gardens Primary School                                                           | Sep 2017             | 6 000                    | 1 000             | 2 564                          | 3 131                  |
| Le Fevre High School                                                                      | Jun 2017             | 1 000                    | _                 | 802                            | 760                    |
| National Quality Agenda —<br>Compliance                                                   | Jun 2018             | 9 148                    | 4 559             | 4 500                          | 4 500                  |
| National Quality Agenda — Preschools                                                      |                      | 12 025                   | - 000             | 3 721                          | 3 000                  |
| Playford International College <sup>(a)</sup>                                             |                      | 7 342                    | 7 093             | 107                            | 4 560                  |
| Preschool Outdoor Learning Areas                                                          |                      | 4 197                    | 1 627             | 1 800                          | 2 250                  |
| Preschool Relocation Program                                                              |                      | 21 786                   |                   | 2 117                          | 1 300                  |
| Science Technology Engineering and<br>Mathematics Facilities in Schools                   | Dec 2018             | 250 000                  | <br>119 109       | 15 891                         | 35 000                 |
| Seaview High School                                                                       | Mar 2017             | 2 630                    | _                 | 2 455                          | 2 000                  |
| Swallowcliffe Primary School                                                              |                      | 6 500                    | 3 247             | 3 100                          | 3 960                  |
| Yalata Anangu School                                                                      |                      | 2 010                    | _                 | 921                            | 821                    |
| Small projects                                                                            |                      | n.a.                     | 15 654            | 8 264                          | 1 630                  |
| Total existing projects                                                                   |                      | 447 138                  | 217 426           | 63 973                         | 102 812                |
| Annual programs                                                                           |                      |                          |                   |                                |                        |
| Capital Works Assistance Scheme                                                           | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 3 135             | 3 076                          | 3 108                  |
| Fire Restoration                                                                          | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | _                 | 2 000                          | 2 000                  |
| Major Feasibility Studies                                                                 | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 470               | 458                            | 458                    |
| Purchase of Land and Property                                                             |                      | n.a.                     | 1 181             | 4 037                          | 1 152                  |
| School Bus Replacement                                                                    | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 1 180             | 3 415                          | 1 151                  |
| Small programs                                                                            | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | _                 | 1 160                          | _                      |
| Total annual programs                                                                     |                      |                          | 5 966             | 14 146                         | 7 869                  |
| Total investing expenditure                                                               |                      | 473 240                  | 244 213           | 78 419                         | 110 681                |
| Reconciliation to agency total investing expenditure                                      |                      |                          |                   |                                |                        |
| <i>Add:</i> Investing expenditure transferred out:                                        |                      |                          |                   |                                |                        |
| Families SA to Department for Child Protection on 1 November 2016                         |                      |                          |                   |                                |                        |
| Continuous Monitoring of Screening                                                        | Jun 2017             | _                        | _                 | —                              | 291                    |
| Residential Care Facilities                                                               | Jun 2018             | _                        | _                 | _                              | 5 944                  |
| <i>Equals:</i> <b>Total investing expenditure</b> (as per agency statement of cash flows) |                      | 473 240                  | 244 213           | 78 419                         | 116 916 <sup>(b)</sup> |

(a) Formerly Fremont-Elizabeth City High School

(b) Does not reconcile with 2016–17 Budget as reported in the Investing Expenditure Summary in the 2016–17 Department for Education and Child Development agency statement due to discontinuation of the Families SA Northern Office project.

# Program 1: Early Childhood Development

#### Description/objective

The department is responsible for the delivery of early childhood education, learning and care, health and wellbeing services for children, young people and families. The program recognises the importance of the parent's role in their child's development and builds upon establishing relationships with families to support each child to grow, learn and develop. The implementation of national and state early childhood reform agendas to improve outcomes for all South Australian children and families underpins the program.

There is a key focus on ensuring that the most vulnerable children and young people at risk of disadvantage are supported. The establishment of children's centres across the state in areas of highest need, the provision of preschool for all four-year olds, continued collaboration across agencies and the delivery of targeted family support programs contribute to achieving this goal. The provision of quality integrated early childhood education and care services that are accessible and support each child to develop and learn to their capacity are at the core of the program.

|                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000                            | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                                  |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 190 670           | 186 673                        | 181 324                          | 172 952           |
| Supplies and services                  | 29 338            | 31 211                         | 24 065                           | 32 248            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 3 806             | 3 651                          | 3 793                            | 3 876             |
| Borrowing costs                        | 1 802             | 1 812                          | 1 801                            | 1 807             |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 39 777            | 40 059                         | 38 526                           | 32 963            |
| Other expenses                         | 3 117             | 2 908                          | 2 830                            | 2 513             |
| Total expenses                         | 268 510           | 266 314                        | 252 339                          | 246 359           |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                                  |                   |
| Grant revenue <sup>(b)</sup>           | 59 749            | 59 138                         | 59 096                           | 54 584            |
| Sales of goods and services            | 8 661             | 7 201                          | 7 440                            | 4 946             |
| Other income                           | 368               | 339                            | 326                              | 1 686             |
| Total income                           | 68 778            | 66 678                         | 66 862                           | 61 216            |
| Net cost of providing services         | 199 732           | 199 636                        | 185 477                          | 185 143           |
| FTEs as of at 30 June (No.)            | 2 072.2           | 2 035.1                        | 2 005.8                          | 1 933.5           |

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

(a) Does not reconcile with 2016–17 Budget reported in Program 1 in the 2016–17 Department for Education and Child Development agency statement due to inclusion of early intervention programs and the reallocation of corporate services across programs previously recognised in Program 3: Care and Protection.

(b) Grant revenue includes Commonwealth Government revenue, intra-government transfers and other grant amounts presented in the DECD statement of comprehensive income. The majority of Commonwealth Government revenue is received by DECD as an intra-government transfer from the Department of Treasury and Finance.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$2.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

• additional expenditure associated with the implementation of recommendations of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission (\$5.3 million)

- higher employee related benefits including as a result of the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$2.4 million)
- additional expenditure associated with the implementation of the South Australian Collaborative Childhood Project (\$0.9 million)

partially offset by

- lower expenditure in 2017–18 (\$2.2 million) for Commonwealth Government funded programs including:
  - Australian Education Development Index
  - Home and Community Care Program (HACC) Improving Teacher Quality Rewards National Partnership
  - Indigenous Early Childhood Development National Partnership
  - Rural Care Program
- deferred expenditure from 2015–16 to 2016–17 for the Commonwealth Government funded Universal Access to Early Childhood Education National Partnership (\$1.3 million)
- lower expenditure due to the cessation of Shared Services SA charging arrangements effective 1 July 2017 (\$1.2 million)

The \$2.1 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- increased revenue from family day care and occasional care services (\$0.7 million)
- higher revenue from the Commonwealth Government funded Universal Access to Early Childhood Education National Partnership (\$0.5 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$14.0 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- higher employee related benefits including as a result of the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$4.4 million)
- expenditure deferred from prior year for various programs including Universal Access to Early Childhood Education National Partnership (\$2.6 million)
- higher expenses associated with family day care (\$1.0 million)
- additional expenditure associated with implementation of recommendations associated with the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission (\$0.9 million)
- higher expenses associated with the expansion of children's centres (\$0.8 million)
- higher expenses associated with the Early Childhood Leaders (\$0.7 million)
- higher expenses associated with the Strong Start program (\$0.7 million)
- higher expenses associated with the purchase of devices for preschool leaders (\$0.5 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$20.0 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- higher employee related benefits including as a result of the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$7.5 million)
- increased staffing costs associated with the educator to child ratio requirements for preschools (\$5.4 million)

- higher expenses associated with the administration of Universal Access to Early Childhood Education National Partnership (\$3.9 million)
- higher expenses associated with the expansion of children's centres (\$0.8 million)
- higher expenses associated with the Early Childhood Leaders (\$0.7 million)
- higher expenses associated with the purchase of devices for preschool leaders (\$0.5 million).

The \$5.5 million increase in income is primarily due to increased revenue from family day care services.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- As at 31 December 2016, 77 per cent of South Australian government preschools that were assessed under the National Quality Framework (NQF) were rated as exceeding the National Quality Standard under the NQF compared with 56 per cent of preschools nationally.
- The Hills Murraylands Family Day Care Scheme was rated as exceeding the National Quality Standard under the NQF. This is the first time a South Australian family day care scheme has been awarded this rating.
- 10 of the 20 outdoor learning spaces to be developed between 2014 and 2018 under the Nature Play Outdoor Learning Areas in Preschools Project have now been completed. The most recent round of five outdoor learning spaces were developed at Flinders Kindergarten, Solomontown Kindergarten, Adelaide Miethke Kindergarten, Brentwood Drive Kindergarten and Hackney Kindergarten.
- The department continued to expand the provision of allied health services in children's centres, providing more developmental support in early childhood education, learning and care settings to increase prevention and early intervention for developmental concerns in our youngest children.
- The Rural Care Program continues to grow with six sites increasing the number of places available to families in response to unmet demand for child care.

#### Targets 2017–18

- Pilot three Child and Family Assessment Referral Networks within three children's centres, in the south, north and the west of Adelaide.
- Continue the redevelopment of the remaining 10 sites as part of the Nature Play Outdoor Learning Areas in Preschools Project, with completion due in 2018.
- Continue to grow the network of children's centres, with the anticipated completion of four centres at Renown Park, Pennington, Mount Barker and Roxby Downs and the expansion of the existing centre at Keithcot Farm.

#### Performance indicators

capacity allows. This excludes the eight additional services established under the National Occasional Care Programme.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. of early childhood education and care services:                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>children's centres</li> <li>Children's centres provide integrated services for children from birth<br/>to eight years old and their families. They can offer a range of<br/>education, licensed care, health and family services.</li> </ul>          | 47                | 43                             | 44                | 42                |
| <ul> <li>occasional care</li> <li>Occasional care services include programs administered and funded<br/>by DECD. Occasional care sessions are allocated on a biennial basis<br/>and operate in some preschools in areas of highest need, where site</li> </ul> | 94                | 90                             | 90                | 89                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <ul> <li>family day care<br/>DECD is the approved provider of 12 family day care schemes under<br/>the provisions of the Education and Care Services National<br/>Regulations.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12                | 12                             | 12                | 12                |
| <ul> <li>rural care<br/>Rural care services include programs administered by DECD<br/>preschools.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 17                | 17                             | 18                | 18                |
| <ul> <li>preschool services         Includes all school-based and stand-alone preschools operated by             DECD. Excludes preschools that are part of the services offered by             children's centres.     </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 338               | 342                            | 343               | 343               |
| No. of places in early childhood education and care services:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| occasional care     Occasional care services include programs administered and funded     by DECD, noting that the places available in the 10 additional     services established under the National Occasional Care Programme     have bene excluded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 852             | 2 848                          | 2 820             | 2 816             |
| • family day care<br>Family day care is still adjusting to significant change including the<br>implementation of the National Quality Framework requirements, an<br>ageing workforce and new scheme operators in SA. This has had an<br>impact on the number of educators, and therefore on the number of<br>children accessing family day care and the loss of the Australian<br>Government Child Support Program payments.                                                      | 2 300             | 2 300                          | 2 300             | 2 620             |
| <ul> <li>rural care         Available places in several Rural Care services have increased due         to the number that now operate a two worker delivery model for either         part or all of the week to cater for previously unmet demand.     </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 189               | 189                            | 196               | 161               |
| No. of paid primary contact staff with relevant formal qualifications in preschools<br>Preschool staff who are primary contacts have been based on their main employment category. Some preschool staff members may be counted more than once if they are employed at multiple preschools. The 2016–17 target provides for the forecasted increase in preschool staff employed as a result of the increased staff to child ratios for preschools implemented from 1 January 2016. | 1 620             | 1 620                          | 1 620             | 1 468             |
| Government expenditure per child in early childhood education and care services:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| cost per child in family day care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$3 753           | n.a                            | \$3 550           | \$3 642           |
| cost per place in family day care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$11 258          | n.a                            | \$11 089          | \$10 843          |
| cost per child in occasional care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$1 249           | n.a                            | \$1 188           | \$785             |
| cost per child in preschool services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$10 603          | n.a                            | \$10 130          | \$10 175          |

## Activity indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of children in early childhood education and care services:                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| occasional care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 852                 | 2 848                          | 2 820                 | 2 816             |
| family day care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7 000                 | 7 000                          | 7 000                 | 7 800             |
| rural care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 450                   | 452                            | 410                   | 407               |
| <ul> <li>preschool services         Includes children who are eligible preschool enrolments and attendances in government and non-government preschool services that are funded by the state government to deliver preschool programs.     </li> </ul> |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| – attendances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17 700                | 17 631                         | 17 700                | 17 739            |
| <ul> <li>enrolments</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18 000                | 17 954                         | 18 000                | 18 027            |

# Program 2: School Education

#### **Description/objective**

The department is responsible for the delivery of high quality primary and secondary public education across the state to all children and young people of school age. Through a focus on high achievement, growth, challenge, engagement and equity, the department seeks to maximise every child and young person's learning and help them to become successful learners, confident and creative individuals and informed citizens.

The department maintains high expectations of schools to increase student performance and reduce the gap between the highest and lower achievers. The department continues to drive improvement through strong leadership, effective accountability and system support. The department's work is strengthened by the involvement of parents and local communities in the education of children.

|                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000                            | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                                  |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 2 234 678         | 2 137 092                      | 2 129 450                        | 1 966 603         |
| Supplies and services                  | 616 464           | 626 038                        | 601 330                          | 598 849           |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 107 527           | 103 332                        | 103 212                          | 105 717           |
| Borrowing costs                        | 20 724            | 20 834                         | 20 713                           | 20 844            |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 14 198            | 15 088                         | 12 876                           | 13 285            |
| Other expenses                         | 35 540            | 35 393                         | 33 657                           | 25 084            |
| Total expenses                         | 3 029 131         | 2 937 777                      | 2 901 238                        | 2 730 382         |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                                  |                   |
| Grant revenue <sup>(b)</sup>           | 521 868           | 493 508                        | 489 487                          | 450 888           |
| Sales of goods and services            | 144 345           | 138 277                        | 138 038                          | 144 950           |
| Other income                           | 54 864            | 63 095                         | 53 711                           | 59 311            |
| Total income                           | 721 077           | 694 880                        | 681 236                          | 655 149           |
| Net cost of providing services         | 2 308 054         | 2 242 897                      | 2 220 002                        | 2 075 233         |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 20 343.3          | 20 161.7                       | 20 050.60                        | 20 575.4          |

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

(a) Does not reconcile with 2016–17 Budget reported in Program 2 in the 2016–17 Department of Education and Child Development agency statement due to the reallocation of corporate services across programs previously recognised in program 3: Care and Protection.

(b) Grant revenue includes Commonwealth Government revenue, intra-government transfers and other grant amounts presented in the DECD statement of comprehensive income. The majority of Commonwealth Government revenue is received by DECD as an intra-government transfer from the Department of Treasury and Finance.

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$91.4 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- higher employee related benefits and supplies and services expenditure, including as a result of the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$88.8 million)
- enrolment growth in government schools (\$22.7 million)

- higher expenditure in 2017–18 for:
  - government schools utility bills (\$10.5 million)
  - the investment in renewable energy program for schools (\$10.0 million)
  - the Education Management System (\$6.3 million)
  - the Teacher Refresh Scheme (\$5.0 million)
  - the STEM strategy (\$4.3 million)
  - an increase in penalty rates for cleaning for eligible schools (\$3.3 million)

#### partially offset by

- deferred expenditure from 2015–16 to 2016–17 including timing of expenditure for the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$41.1 million)
- once-off Asset Maintenance Program for schools (\$13.0 million)
- lower expenditure due to the cessation of Shared Services SA charging arrangements effective 1 July 2017 (\$12.5 million).

The \$26.2 million increase in income is primarily due to:

• an increase in Commonwealth Government revenue for government schools (\$31.0 million)

#### partially offset by

- a decrease in revenue for the Commonwealth Government funded Independent Public Schools initiative (\$1.4 million)
- a decrease in revenue for the Commonwealth Government funded Improving Teacher Quality program (\$0.3 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$36.5 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- enrolment growth in government schools (\$33.6 million)
- deferred expenditure from 2015–16 to 2016–17 due to timing of expenditure for the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$16.5 million)

#### partially offset by

- deferred expenditure from 2016–17 to 2017–18 for the investment in renewable energy program (\$10.0 million)
- the transfer of funding to the Department for Child Protection (\$4.1 million).

The \$13.6 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- an increase in revenue from the sale of land and buildings (\$8.6 million)
- an increase in Commonwealth Government revenue for government schools (\$2.8 million)
- a once-off insurance recovery from SAICORP in 2016–17 due to a fire at Victor Harbor Primary School (\$1.2 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$207.4 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

• higher employee related benefits and supplies and services expenditure, including as a result of the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$75.2 million)

- higher school related expenditure in 2016–17 (\$44.7 million)
- deferred expenditure from 2015–16 to 2016–17 including timing of expenditure for the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$41.1 million)
- enrolment growth in 2016–17 (\$35.9 million)
- higher expenditure in 2016–17 for:
  - the Asset Maintenance Program for schools (\$13.0 million)
  - 60 Child Wellbeing Officers to work in schools (\$6.0 million)
  - the Energy Renewable Program (\$5.0 million)
  - Commonwealth funded programs including Building Education Revolution, Students with Disabilities and Advanced Technology Industry Schools Pathways (\$3.0 million)
  - depreciation expense (\$2.3 million)

#### partially offset by

- deferred school related expenditure from 2014–15 to 2015–16 (\$22.0 million)
- transfer of funding to the Department of Child Protection (\$4.1 million).

The \$39.7 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- an increase in Commonwealth Government revenue for government schools (\$26.6 million)
- an increase in revenue from the sale of land and buildings (\$15.6 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- The STEM Learning Strategy for DECD Preschool to Year 12: 2017 to 2020 was released, with the aim to increase child and student engagement, participation and achievement in science, technology, engineering and mathematics learning.
- Construction has commenced on the state government's \$250 million investment to refurbish and redevelop 139 schools to deliver contemporary STEM facilities. Construction at the first school, Brompton Primary School, was completed at the end of May with a further 30 schools expected to be in construction by the end of June 2017. All 139 projects are planned to be completed by December 2018.
- Construction has begun on Adelaide's new city high school. The \$100.0 million Adelaide Botanic High School is due to open from Term 1 2019 and will provide 1250 students from inner-city suburbs with greater access to high quality secondary schooling with a specialist health and science program.
- The teaching of Chinese and French in government schools received a significant boost with the commencement of the first Chinese bilingual school at Plympton International College (formally William Light R-12 School) and the first French bi-national programs at Highgate School and Unley High School.
- The number of students completing and achieving the SACE increased in 2016, with 15 003 students achieving their SACE across South Australia compared with 14 668 in 2015 (an increase of 335 students). This included 319 Aboriginal students, the most ever, up from 295 in 2015.
- By December 2016, the Child Wellbeing Program was providing a child and family focused service to some 315 preschools, primary and secondary schools across both country and metropolitan South Australia, identified through a vulnerability index.
- School improvement and accountability measures continued to be strengthened, with performance reviews of the 60 local partnerships continuing, and 277 external school reviews completed to date, to support schools to raise student achievement and sustain high performance.

• A total of ten non-government schools have been approved in the first round of the state government's Non-Government Schools Loan Scheme, delivering a total of \$38.5 million in loans for the development of STEM and/or early year's facilities. This initiative makes available \$250 million in low interest loans to the non-government school sector over a five year period.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Increase the percentage of students whose National Assessment Program Literacy and Numeracy (NAPLAN) results demonstrate they achieve the DECD Standard of Educational Achievement (SEA) for Reading and Numeracy in Years 3, 5, 7 and 9 (i.e. above the national minimum standard).
- Increase the number of students who attain NAPLAN scores in the higher bands during Year 3 in Reading and Numeracy, and increase the number of students who, having attained NAPLAN scores in the higher bands in Year 3 in Reading and Numeracy, maintain their higher band achievement as they progress through their schooling years.
- Increase the numbers of students, including Aboriginal students, completing and achieving the SACE with increasingly higher grades.
- Increase student attendance at DECD schools.

#### Performance indicators(a)(b)

|                                                                           | 2017<br>Target | 2016<br>Actual | 2015<br>Actual |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| % of Year 3 students achieving the national minimum standard in reading:  |                |                |                |
| all students                                                              | Increase       | 93.4%          | 93.4%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                       | Increase       | 74.7%          | 73.4%          |
| <ul> <li>increase in higher proficiency bands</li> </ul>                  | Increase       | 43.8%          | 43.0%          |
| % of Year 3 students achieving the national minimum standard in writing:  |                |                |                |
| all students                                                              | Increase       | 95.2%          | 94.0%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                       | Increase       | 82.5%          | 76.0%          |
| <ul> <li>increase in higher proficiency bands</li> </ul>                  | Increase       | 42.5%          | 35.2%          |
| % of Year 3 students achieving the national minimum standard in numeracy: |                |                |                |
| all students                                                              | Increase       | 94.2%          | 92.8%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                       | Increase       | 78.0%          | 71.1%          |
| <ul> <li>increase in higher proficiency bands</li> </ul>                  | Increase       | 25.5%          | 25.4%          |
| % of Year 5 students achieving the national minimum standard in reading:  |                |                |                |
| all students                                                              | Increase       | 91.5%          | 91.7%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                       | Increase       | 67.2%          | 69.1%          |
| <ul> <li>increase in higher proficiency bands</li> </ul>                  | Increase       | 29.4%          | 28.2%          |
| % of Year 5 students achieving the national minimum standard in writing:  |                |                |                |
| all students                                                              | Increase       | 91.7%          | 89.7%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                       | Increase       | 70.1%          | 61.1%          |
| <ul> <li>increase in higher proficiency bands</li> </ul>                  | Increase       | 13.1%          | 12.4%          |
| % of Year 5 students achieving the national minimum standard in numeracy: |                |                |                |
| all students                                                              | Increase       | 92.8%          | 94.0%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                       | Increase       | 71.0%          | 74.5%          |
| <ul> <li>increase in higher proficiency bands</li> </ul>                  | Increase       | 19.2%          | 19.5%          |
| % of Year 7 students achieving the national minimum standard in reading:  |                |                |                |
| all students                                                              | Increase       | 94.2%          | 95.0%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                       | Increase       | 78.7%          | 79.5%          |
| <ul> <li>increase in higher proficiency bands</li> </ul>                  | Increase       | 23.9%          | 25.1%          |
| % of Year 7 students achieving the national minimum standard in writing:  |                |                |                |
| all students                                                              | Increase       | 90.1%          | 87.6%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                       | Increase       | 67.3%          | 57.5%          |
| <ul> <li>increase in higher proficiency bands</li> </ul>                  | Increase       | 15.1%          | 14.7%          |

|                                                                                                                                          | 2017<br>Target | 2016<br>Actual | 2015<br>Actual |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| % of Year 7 students achieving the national minimum standard in numeracy:                                                                |                |                |                |
| all students                                                                                                                             | Increase       | 95.2%          | 95.8%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                                                                                      | Increase       | 79.9%          | 83.0%          |
| increase in higher proficiency bands                                                                                                     | Increase       | 25.7%          | 19.4%          |
| % of Year 9 students achieving the national minimum standard in reading:                                                                 |                |                |                |
| all students                                                                                                                             | Increase       | 91.9%          | 91.6%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                                                                                      | Increase       | 74.4%          | 75.0%          |
| increase in higher proficiency bands                                                                                                     | Increase       | 16.8%          | 17.5%          |
| % of Year 9 students achieving the national minimum standard in writing:                                                                 |                |                |                |
| all students                                                                                                                             | Increase       | 81.5%          | 78.4%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                                                                                      | Increase       | 52.1%          | 46.3%          |
| increase in higher proficiency bands                                                                                                     | Increase       | 10.9%          | 12.9%          |
| % of Year 9 students achieving the national minimum standard in numeracy:                                                                |                |                |                |
| all students                                                                                                                             | Increase       | 94.4%          | 95.0%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                                                                                      | Increase       | 80.1%          | 82.9%          |
| increase in higher proficiency bands                                                                                                     | Increase       | 15.2%          | 17.2%          |
| Apparent retention rates, Years 8 to 12 (full-time equivalent):                                                                          |                |                |                |
| all students                                                                                                                             | Increase       | 104.6%         | 100.9%         |
| Can exceed 100 per cent to account for students entering the government education system<br>from interstate, overseas and other sectors. |                |                |                |
| Aboriginal students                                                                                                                      | Increase       | 96.4%          | 89.5%          |
| Apparent retention rates, Years 10 to 12 (full-time equivalent):                                                                         |                |                |                |
| all students                                                                                                                             | Increase       | 99.9%          | 95.5%          |
| Aboriginal students                                                                                                                      | Increase       | 97.1%          | 89.6%          |
| Student attendance rate                                                                                                                  | Increase       | 90.7%          | 90.7%          |
| Number of actual full-time equivalent student days attended as a percentage of total student days.                                       |                |                |                |

(a) Data is reported on a school year basis

(b) The National Assessment Program Literacy and Numeracy (NAPLAN) data reported in the Performance Indicators table is reported on the basis of Australian Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (ACARA)'s national counting rules, i.e. students *at or above* the national minimum standard, not the DECD Standard of Educational Achievement (SEA), i.e. students *above* the national minimum standard.

#### Activity indicators(a)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2017<br>Target | 2016<br>Actual | 2015<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| No. of students in Reception to Year 12 (government schools):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |
| total students                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 171 740        | 169 359        | 167 201        |
| Aboriginal students                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10 856         | 10 705         | 10 367         |
| <ul> <li>students with disabilities</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15 664         | 15 447         | 15 147         |
| Includes students identified by guidance officers and speech pathologists as having met the<br>eligibility criteria of the Disability Support Program.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |
| <ul> <li>students with English as a second language<br/>Includes students receiving English language support.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23 016         | 22 697         | 22 671         |
| <ul> <li>rural and isolated students<br/>Includes all areas outside the Adelaide statistical division.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 52 827         | 52 095         | 51 904         |
| Numbers of students are expressed as full-time equivalents (that is, full-time plus full-time<br>equivalent of part-time students) as at the Term 3 census each year, rounded to the nearest whole<br>number. Numbers include students not allocated to a year level, apportioned based on their age.<br>Full-fee paying overseas students are excluded. |                |                |                |
| All numbers for student cohorts are actual figures or projections based on the relevant Term 3<br>DECD School Enrolment Census.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |
| Total funding for Reception to Year 12 (government schools) per student                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$16 427       | n.a.           | \$15 550       |

(a) Data is reported on a school year basis

# Department for Education and Child Development Statement of comprehensive income

|                                                                    | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                                           | •                 |                                | •                 | · · ·             |
| Employee benefit expenses                                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave                             | 1 969 820         | 1 929 956                      | 2 021 903         | 1 865 310         |
| Long service leave                                                 | 88 197            | 85 336                         | 87 850            | 98 440            |
| Payroll tax                                                        | 119 690           | 116 639                        | 121 848           | 106 387           |
| Superannuation                                                     | 231 378           | 225 940                        | 235 393           | 196 435           |
| Other                                                              | 16 263            | 16 412                         | 17 466            | 23 679            |
| Supplies and services                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                                      | 645 745           | 668 244                        | 673 406           | 673 916           |
| Consultancy expenses                                               | 57                | 1 054                          | 337               | 170               |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                      | 111 333           | 107 582                        | 109 148           | 111 477           |
| Borrowing costs                                                    | 22 526            | 22 646                         | 22 514            | 22 651            |
| Grants and subsidies                                               | 50 328            | 145 174                        | 195 970           | 245 746           |
| Intra government transfers                                         | 3 647             | 4 619                          | 2 010             | 2 350             |
| Other expenses                                                     | 38 657            | 39 740                         | 40 133            | 35 873            |
| Total expenses                                                     | 3 297 641         | 3 363 342                      | 3 527 978         | 3 382 434         |
| Income                                                             |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                                              | 531 416           | 502 972                        | 500 675           | 479 126           |
| Intra-government transfers                                         | 12 775            | 13 732                         | 13 555            | 12 338            |
| Other grants                                                       | 37 426            | 36 681                         | 36 556            | 16 409            |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                          | —                 | 41                             | 89                | 104               |
| Sales of goods and services                                        | 153 006           | 145 488                        | 145 564           | 149 971           |
| Interest revenues                                                  | 8 158             | 8 158                          | 8 158             | 8 971             |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets                             | -1 929            | 5 852                          | -1 650            | -6 277            |
| Resources received free of charge                                  | —                 | 730                            | —                 | 3                 |
| Other income                                                       | 49 003            | 49 511                         | 48 749            | 63 848            |
| Total income                                                       | 789 855           | 763 165                        | 751 696           | 724 493           |
| Net cost of providing services                                     | 2 507 786         | 2 600 177                      | 2 776 282         | 2 657 941         |
| Income from/expenses to state government                           |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                                             |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                                      | 2 506 014         | 2 524 087                      | 2 778 732         | 2 679 876         |
| Other income                                                       | —                 | 39                             | _                 | 2 469             |
| Expenses<br>Cash alignment                                         | _                 | _                              | _                 | 60 899            |
| Net income from/expenses to state government                       | 2 506 014         | 2 524 126                      | 2 778 732         |                   |
|                                                                    |                   |                                |                   | <u> </u>          |
| Net Result                                                         | -1 772            | -76 051                        | 2 450             | -36 495           |
| Other comprehensive income                                         |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Changes in property, plant and equipment asset revaluation surplus | _                 | _                              | _                 | 41 689            |
| Total comprehensive result                                         | -1 772            | -76 051                        | 2 450             | 5 194             |
|                                                                    | -1/12             | -/0 031                        | 2 430             | 5 154             |

# Department for Education and Child Development Statement of financial position

| 2017-18         Estimated<br>Budget         2016-17<br>Budget         2016-16<br>Actual<br>S000           Assets         5000         \$000         \$000           Assets         719 270         812 097         853 999         838 296           Cash and cash equivalents.         719 270         812 097         853 999         838 296           Receivables         55 188         55 385         40 593         46 045           Inventories         5 870         5 746         5 870         5 746         5 870           Other financial assets         2 016         2 016         2 016         0 10 809         4 412         1 1024           Non-current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         17 928         18 775         20 65 271         3 914 1357           Plant and equipment<                                                                                                                                      |                                  |                         | 2016–17   |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| \$000         \$000         \$000         \$000           Assets         Current assets         Cash and cash equivalents.         719 270         812 097         853 999         838 296           Receivables         55 188         55 385         40 593         46 645           Inventories         5 870         5 746         5 870           Other financial assets.         2 016         2 016         2 050         2 016           Other current assets.         10 809         10 809         4 412         11 024           Non-current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         98         80         98         80         98           Land and improvements         3 992 064         3 855 380         3 902 274         3 914 435           Plant and equipment         40 800         50 967         42 317         59 021           Intangible assets         17 928         18 775         20 656         22 118           Total assets         4 050 890         3 925 220         3 965 327         3 995 672           Total assets         165 092 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>                                                                                                           |                                  |                         |           |           |           |
| Assets         719 270         812 097         853 999         838 296           Receivables         55 188         55 385         40 693         46 045           Inventories         55 188         55 3870         5 746         5 870           Other financial assets         2016         2 050         2 016           Other current assets         10 809         10 809         4 412         11 024           Non-current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         10 800         50 967         4 2 317         59 021           Intangible assets         17 928         18 775         20 656         22 118           Total non-current assets         4 050 890         3 925 220         3 995 672         3 995 672           Total assets         4 844 043         4 811 397         4 872 128         4 910 642           Liabilities         12 803         12 643         23 032         8 768           Sont-term borowings         12 803         12 643                                                                                                                                                               |                                  | -                       |           | -         |           |
| Current assets         719 270         812 097         853 999         838 296           Receivables         55 188         55 385         40 593         46 045           Inventories         57 10         57 46         5 870         57 46         5 870           Other financial assets         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 050         2 016           Other current assets         10 809         10 809         4412         11 1024           Non-current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 4970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 4970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 4970           Non current assets         98         98         80         98           Land and improvements         3 992 064         3 855 380         3 902 274         3 914 435           Plant and equipment         17 928         18 775         2 0 656         22 118           Total anon-current assets         4 0 800         3 925 220         3 965 327         3 995 672           Total assets         4 844 043         4 811 397         4 872 128         4 910 642                                                                                                                                                                | -                                | \$000                   | \$000     | \$000     | \$000     |
| Cash and cash equivalents.       719 270       812 097       853 999       838 296         Receivables.       55 188       55 385       40 593       46 045         Inventories.       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2016       2017       2016       2016       2017       2016       2017       2016       2016       2017       2016       2017       2016       2017       2016       2017       2016       2017       2016 <td< th=""><th>Assets</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>                                                                                                                                                                                | Assets                           |                         |           |           |           |
| Receivables         55 188         55 385         40 593         46 045           Inventories         5 870         5 746         5 870           Other financial assets         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 050         2 016           Other current assets held for sale         -         -         1 11 719           Total current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         3 92 064         3 855 380         3 902 274         3 914 457           Plant and equipment         40 800         50 967         42 317         59 021           Intangible assets         17 928         18 775         20 656         22 118           Total non-current assets         4 050 890         3 925 220         3 965 727         3 995 672           Total assets         4 840 403         4 811 397         4 872 128         4 910 642           Liabilities         165 092         162 415         186 569         162 78           Short-term borrowings         16 50 052<                                                                                                                                           | Current assets                   |                         |           |           |           |
| Inventories         5 870         5 870         5 746         5 870           Other financial assets         2 016         2 016         2 050         2 016           Other current assets         10 809         14 12         11 020           Non-current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         98         98         30 02 274         3 914 435           Plant and equipment         40 800         50 967         42 317         59 021           Intangible assets         17 928         18 775         20 656         22 118           Total assets         4 050 890         3 925 220         3 995 672         3 995 672           Total assets         4 844 043         4 811 397         4 872 128         4 910 642           Liabilities         2         165 092         162 415         186 569         162 578           Short-term borowings         34         34         7         38         2002         3 0322         8 768           An                                                                                                                                                                      | Cash and cash equivalents        | 719 270                 | 812 097   | 853 999   | 838 296   |
| Other financial assets         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017         2 016         2 017 <th2 016<="" th=""> <th2 017<="" th="">         2 016<!--</td--><td>Receivables</td><td>55 188</td><td>55 385</td><td>40 593</td><td>46 045</td></th2></th2> | Receivables                      | 55 188                  | 55 385    | 40 593    | 46 045    |
| Other current assets         10 809         10 809         4 412         11 024           Non-current assets held for sale         –         –         1         11 719           Total current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         98         98         80         98           Land and improvements         3 992 064         3 855 380         3 902 274         3 914 435           Plant and equipment         40 800         50 967         42 317         59 021           Intangible assets         17 928         18 775         20 656         22 118           Total assets         4 844 043         4 811 397         4 872 128         4 910 642           Liabilities         Current liabilities         20 302         8 768           Annual leave         165 092         162 415         186 569         162 578           Short-term provisions         26 578         26 011         27 363         30 625           Other         90 66 421         62 470 <td>Inventories</td> <td>5 870</td> <td>5 870</td> <td>5 746</td> <td>5 870</td>                                                                      | Inventories                      | 5 870                   | 5 870     | 5 746     | 5 870     |
| Non-current assets held for sale         –         1         11719           Total current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         98         98         80         98           Financial assets         98         98         80         98           Land and improvements         40 800         50 967         42 317         59 021           Intangible assets         17 928         18 775         20 656         22 118           Total assets         4 050 890         3 925 220         3 965 327         3 995 672           Total assets         4 844 043         4 811 397         4 872 128         4 910 642           Liabilities         Current liabilities         34         34         7         38           Payables         165 092         162 415         186 569         162 578           Salaries and wages         12 803         12 643         23 032         8 768           Annual leave         108 526         106 107         135 468         116 100           Long service leave         63 601         61 990         64 21         27 363         30 625           Other         91 747         19 747         <                                                                                                                                                                           |                                  |                         |           | 2 050     |           |
| Total current assets         793 153         886 177         906 801         914 970           Non current assets         Financial assets         98         98         80         98           Einancial assets         3 992 064         3 855 380         3 902 274         3 914 435           Plant and equipment         40 800         50 967         42 317         59 021           Intangible assets         17 928         18 775         20 656         22 118           Total non-current assets         4 050 890         3 925 220         3 965 327         3 995 672           Total assets         4 844 043         4 811 397         4 872 128         4 910 642           Liabilities         Current liabilities         7         38           Payables         165 092         162 415         186 569         162 578           Short-term borrowings         34         34         7         38           Employee benefits         12 803         12 643         23 032         8 768           Annual leave         108 826         106 107         135 468         116 106           Long service leave         63 601         61 990         66 421         62 479           Other         19 747         19 747                                                                                                                                                             |                                  | 10 809                  | 10 809    |           | -         |
| Non current assets           Financial assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Non-current assets held for sale | _                       |           | 1         | 11 / 19   |
| Financial assets       98       98       80       98         Land and improvements       3 992 064       3 855 380       3 902 274       3 914 435         Plant and equipment       40 800       50 967       42 317       59 021         Intangible assets       17 928       18 775       20 656       22 118         Total non-current assets       4 050 890       3 925 220       3 965 327       3 995 672         Total assets       4 844 043       4 811 397       4 872 128       4 910 642         Liabilities       2       20 656       162 578         Current liabilities       34       34       7       38         Employee benefits       34       34       7       38         Salaries and wages       12 803       12 643       23 032       8 768         Annual leave       108 526       106 107       135 468       116 106         Long service leave       63 601       61 990       66 421       62 479         Other       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420         Short-term provisions       26 578       26 091       27 63       30 625         Other       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Total current assets             | 793 153                 | 886 177   | 906 801   | 914 970   |
| Land and improvements.       3 992 064       3 855 380       3 902 274       3 914 435         Plant and equipment.       40 800       50 967       42 317       59 021         Intangible assets.       17 928       18 775       20 656       22 118         Total non-current assets       4 050 890       3 925 220       3 965 327       3 995 672         Total assets       4 844 043       4 811 397       4 872 128       4 910 642         Liabilities       2       165 092       162 415       186 569       162 578         Short-term borrowings.       34       34       7       38         Employee benefits       34       34       7       38         Salaries and wages.       12 803       12 643       23 032       8 768         Annual leave.       108 526       106 107       135 468       116 106         Long service leave.       63 601       61 990       66 421 62 479       0149         Other       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420         Short-term provisions.       26 578       26 091       27 363       30 625         Other       33 679       32 846       30 342       32 760         Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Non current assets               |                         |           |           |           |
| Plant and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Financial assets                 | 98                      | 98        | 80        | 98        |
| Intangible assets         17 928         18 775         20 656         22 118           Total non-current assets         4 050 890         3 925 220         3 965 327         3 995 672           Total assets         4 844 043         4 811 397         4 872 128         4 910 642           Liabilities         Current liabilities         165 092         162 415         186 569         162 578           Payables         165 092         162 415         186 569         162 578         34         34         7         38           Employee benefits         34         34         7         38         316 506         162 578           Salaries and wages         12 803         12 643         23 032         8 768           Annual leave         108 526         106 107         135 468         116 106           Long service leave         63 601         61 990         66 421         62 479           Other         19 747         19 747         21 199         20 420           Short-term provisions         26 578         26 091         27 363         30 625           Other current liabilities         33 679         32 846         30 342         32 760           Total current liabilities         430 060                                                                                                                                                          | Land and improvements            | 3 992 064               | 3 855 380 | 3 902 274 | 3 914 435 |
| Total non-current assets       4 050 890       3 925 220       3 965 327       3 995 672         Total assets       4 844 043       4 811 397       4 872 128       4 910 642         Liabilities       2       2       165 092       162 415       186 569       162 578         Payables       165 092       162 415       186 569       162 578       34       34       7       38         Employee benefits       34       34       7       38       108 526       106 107       135 468       116 106         Long service leave       63 601       61 990       66 421       62 479         Other       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420         Short-term provisions.       26 578       30 342       32 760         Other current liabilities       33 0600       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       507 475       486 572       496 154       492 283         Long-term borrowings       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                  | 40 800                  | 50 967    | 42 317    | 59 021    |
| Total assets       4 844 043       4 811 397       4 872 128       4 910 642         Liabilities       Current liabilities       165 092       162 415       186 569       162 578         Payables       165 092       162 415       186 569       162 578       34       34       7       38         Employee benefits       34       34       7       38       12 803       12 643       23 032       8 768         Annual leave       108 526       106 107       135 468       116 106       Long service leave       63 601       61 990       66 421       62 479       Other       20 420       Short-term provisions       26 578       26 091       27 363       30 625       Other current liabilities       33 679       32 846       30 342       32 760         Total current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       507 475       486 572       496 154       492 283         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       21 666       22 719       22 622       23 155                                                                                                                                                                                  | Intangible assets                | 17 928                  | 18 775    | 20 656    | 22 118    |
| Liabilities           Current liabilities           Payables         165 092         162 415         186 569         162 578           Short-term borrowings         34         34         7         38           Employee benefits         34         34         7         38           Salaries and wages         12 803         12 643         23 032         8 768           Annual leave         108 526         106 107         135 468         116 106           Long service leave         63 601         61 990         66 421         62 479           Other         19 747         19 747         21 199         20 420           Short-term provisions         26 578         26 091         27 363         30 625           Other current liabilities         33 679         32 846         30 342         32 760           Total current liabilities         430 060         421 873         490 401         433 774           Non current liabilities         165 511         167 548         167 867         169 683           Long-term borrowings         165 511         167 548         167 867         169 683           Long-term provisions         63 594         55 176         83 260         67 691                                                                                                                                                                              | Total non-current assets         | 4 050 890               | 3 925 220 | 3 965 327 | 3 995 672 |
| Current liabilities         Payables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Total assets                     | 4 844 043               | 4 811 397 | 4 872 128 | 4 910 642 |
| Payables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Liabilities                      |                         |           |           |           |
| Short-term borrowings       34       34       7       38         Employee benefits       12 803       12 643       23 032       8 768         Annual leave       108 526       106 107       135 468       116 106         Long service leave       63 601       61 990       66 421       62 479         Other       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420         Short-term provisions       26 578       26 091       27 363       30 625         Other current liabilities       33 679       32 846       30 342       32 760         Total current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term borrowings       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       21 666       22 719       22 622       23 155         Total non-current liabilities       758 246       732 015       769 903       752 812         Total liabilities       1 188 306       1 153 888       1 260 304       1 186 586 <td>Current liabilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                  | Current liabilities              |                         |           |           |           |
| Short-term borrowings       34       34       7       38         Employee benefits       12 803       12 643       23 032       8 768         Annual leave       108 526       106 107       135 468       116 106         Long service leave       63 601       61 990       66 421       62 479         Other       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420         Short-term provisions       26 578       26 091       27 363       30 625         Other current liabilities       33 679       32 846       30 342       32 760         Total current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term borrowings       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       21 666       22 719       22 622       23 155         Total non-current liabilities       758 246       732 015       769 903       752 812         Total liabilities       1 188 306       1 153 888       1 260 304       1 186 586 <td>Pavables</td> <td>165 092</td> <td>162 415</td> <td>186 560</td> <td>162 578</td>                                                                                                                                 | Pavables                         | 165 092                 | 162 415   | 186 560   | 162 578   |
| Employee benefits         Salaries and wages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |                         |           |           |           |
| Salaries and wages       12 803       12 643       23 032       8 768         Annual leave       108 526       106 107       135 468       116 106         Long service leave       63 601       61 990       66 421       62 479         Other       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420         Short-term provisions       26 578       26 091       27 363       30 625         Other current liabilities       33 679       32 846       30 342       32 760         Total current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term borrowings       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       21 666       22 719       22 622       23 155         Total non-current liabilities       758 246       732 015       769 903       752 812         Total liabilities       1 188 306       1 153 888       1 260 304       1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  | • •                     | 01        |           |           |
| Annual leave       108 526       106 107       135 468       116 106         Long service leave       63 601       61 990       66 421       62 479         Other.       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420         Short-term provisions.       26 578       26 091       27 363       30 625         Other current liabilities       33 679       32 846       30 342       32 760         Total current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term borrowings.       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term provisions.       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       21 666       22 719       22 622       23 155         Total non-current liabilities       758 246       732 015       769 903       752 812         Total liabilities       1 188 306       1 153 888       1 260 304       1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                  | 12 803                  | 12 643    | 23 032    | 8 768     |
| Other       19 747       19 747       21 199       20 420         Short-term provisions       26 578       26 091       27 363       30 625         Other current liabilities       33 679       32 846       30 342       32 760         Total current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term borrowings       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term borrowings       507 475       486 572       496 154       492 283         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       21 666       22 719       22 622       23 155         Total non-current liabilities       758 246       732 015       769 903       752 812         Total liabilities       1 188 306       1 153 888       1 260 304       1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                | 108 526                 | 106 107   | 135 468   | 116 106   |
| Short-term provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Long service leave               | 63 601                  | 61 990    | 66 421    | 62 479    |
| Other current liabilities       33 679       32 846       30 342       32 760         Total current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term borrowings       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term employee benefits       507 475       486 572       496 154       492 283         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       758 246       732 015       769 903       752 812         Total liabilities       1 188 306       1 153 888       1 260 304       1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Other                            | 19 747                  | 19 747    | 21 199    | 20 420    |
| Total current liabilities       430 060       421 873       490 401       433 774         Non current liabilities       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term employee benefits       507 475       486 572       496 154       492 283         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       21 666       22 719       22 622       23 155         Total non-current liabilities       758 246       732 015       769 903       752 812         Total liabilities       1 188 306       1 153 888       1 260 304       1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Short-term provisions            | 26 578                  | 26 091    | 27 363    | 30 625    |
| Non current liabilities           Long-term borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Other current liabilities        | 33 679                  | 32 846    | 30 342    | 32 760    |
| Long-term borrowings       165 511       167 548       167 867       169 683         Long-term employee benefits       507 475       486 572       496 154       492 283         Long-term provisions       63 594       55 176       83 260       67 691         Other non-current liabilities       21 666       22 719       22 622       23 155         Total non-current liabilities       758 246       732 015       769 903       752 812         Total liabilities       1 188 306       1 153 888       1 260 304       1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Total current liabilities        | 430 060                 | 421 873   | 490 401   | 433 774   |
| Long-term employee benefits       507 475       486 572       496 154       492 283         Long-term provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Non current liabilities          |                         |           |           |           |
| Long service leave.507 475486 572496 154492 283Long-term provisions.63 59455 17683 26067 691Other non-current liabilities.21 66622 71922 62223 155Total non-current liabilities758 246732 015769 903752 812Total liabilities1 188 3061 153 8881 260 3041 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Long-term borrowings             | 165 511                 | 167 548   | 167 867   | 169 683   |
| Long-term provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Long-term employee benefits      |                         |           |           |           |
| Other non-current liabilities         21 666         22 719         22 622         23 155           Total non-current liabilities         758 246         732 015         769 903         752 812           Total liabilities         1 188 306         1 153 888         1 260 304         1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                                |                         |           |           |           |
| Total non-current liabilities         758 246         732 015         769 903         752 812           Total liabilities         1 188 306         1 153 888         1 260 304         1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                  |                         |           |           |           |
| Total liabilities         1 188 306         1 153 888         1 260 304         1 186 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Other non-current liabilities    | 21 666                  | 22 719    | 22 622    | 23 155    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Total non-current liabilities    | 758 246                 | 732 015   | 769 903   | 752 812   |
| Net assets         3 655 737         3 657 509         3 611 824         3 724 056                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Total liabilities                | 1 188 30 <mark>6</mark> | 1 153 888 | 1 260 304 | 1 186 586 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Net assets                       | 3 655 737               | 3 657 509 | 3 611 824 | 3 724 056 |

# Department for Education and Child Development Statement of financial position

|                                                | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Equity                                         |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Retained earnings<br>Asset revaluation reserve | 2 176 318<br>1 479 419     |                                         | 2 160 675<br>1 451 149     |                            |
| Total equity                                   | 3 655 737                  | 3 657 509                               | 3 611 824                  | 3 724 056                  |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

## Department for Education and Child Development Statement of cash flows

|                                                           | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating activities                                      |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows                                             |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 2 393 897                  | 2 345 237                               | 2 451 323                  | 2 322 715                  |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 644 956                    | 670 521                                 | 672 894                    | 757 253                    |
| Interest paid                                             | 22 529                     | 22 647                                  | 22 516                     | 20 834                     |
| Grants and subsidies                                      | 50 328                     | 145 174                                 | 195 970                    | 263 736                    |
| GST paid                                                  |                            | —                                       |                            | 5 681                      |
| Intra-government transfers                                |                            | 4 619                                   | 2 010                      | 2 399                      |
| Other payments                                            | 31 281                     | 30 766                                  | 32 421                     | 39 198                     |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 3 146 638                  | 3 218 964                               | 3 377 134                  | 3 411 816                  |
| Cash inflows                                              |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 12 775                     | 13 732                                  | 13 555                     | 12 338                     |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 531 416                    | 502 972                                 | 500 675                    | 479 139                    |
| Other grants                                              | 37 426                     | 36 681                                  | 36 556                     | 15 020                     |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 |                            | 41                                      | 89                         | 101                        |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 153 176                    | 138 859                                 | 145 734                    | 149 068                    |
| Interest received                                         | 8 158                      | 8 158                                   | 8 158                      | 8 157                      |
| GST received                                              | 46 035                     | 46 585                                  |                            | 82 661<br>59 209           |
| Other receipts Cash generated from operations             | 788 986                    | 747 028                                 | 750 590                    | 805 693                    |
| ·                                                         | 100 900                    | 747 020                                 | 750 550                    | 005 095                    |
| State government                                          |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Appropriation                                             | 2 506 014                  |                                         | 2 778 732                  | 2 679 876                  |
| Other receipts                                            | _                          | 39                                      | —                          | 2 469                      |
| Payments                                                  |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Cash alignment                                            | _                          | —                                       | _                          | 60 899                     |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 2 506 014                  | 2 524 126                               | 2 778 732                  | 2 621 446                  |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 148 362                    | 52 190                                  | 152 188                    | 15 323                     |
| Investing activities                                      |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows                                             |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 244 213                    | 78 419                                  | 120 316                    | 49 849                     |
| Other investing payments                                  | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 59                         |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 244 213                    | 78 419                                  | 120 316                    | 49 908                     |
| Cash inflows                                              |                            |                                         |                            | ;                          |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | 5 281                      | 18 521                                  | 6 900                      | 12 066                     |
| Other receipts                                            |                            |                                         |                            | 75                         |
| Cash generated from investing activities                  | 5 281                      | 18 521                                  | 6 900                      | 12 141                     |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -238 932                   | -59 898                                 | -113 416                   | -37 767                    |
|                                                           |                            |                                         |                            |                            |

## Department for Education and Child Development Statement of cash flows

|                                                           | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                                         | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Financing activities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Repayment of borrowings                                   | 436               | 532                            | 481               | 594               |
| Finance lease payments                                    | 1 821             | 1 628                          | 1 628             | 1 453             |
| Cash transfers from restructuring activities              | _                 | 16 331                         | —                 | _                 |
| Cash used in financing activities                         | 2 257             | 18 491                         | 2 109             | 2 047             |
| Cash inflows                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Proceeds of borrowings                                    | _                 | —                              | —                 | 47                |
| Cash generated from financing activities                  | _                 | _                              | _                 | 47                |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) financing activities | -2 257            | -18 491                        | -2 109            | -2 000            |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | -92 827           | -26 199                        | 36 663            | -24 444           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 812 097           | 838 296                        | 817 336           | 862 740           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 719 270           | 812 097                        | 853 999           | 838 296           |
| Non cash transactions                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Assets received (+)/donated (-) free of charge            | _                 | 730                            | _                 | -1 597            |

#### Administered items for the Department for Education and Child Development Statement of comprehensive income

|                                              | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                              | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 15 747            | 16 796                         | 17 439            | 17 288            |
| Long service leave                           | 417               | 400                            | 427               | 504               |
| Payroll tax                                  | 905               | 917                            | 955               | 732               |
| Superannuation                               | 2 050             | 2 118                          | 2 189             | 1 627             |
| Other                                        | 270               | 242                            | 267               | 275               |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 8 260             | 8 466                          | 7 516             | 7 731             |
| Consultancy expenses                         | _                 | 15                             | 15                | 1                 |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 1 286             | 1 004                          | 1 004             | 712               |
| Grants and subsidies                         | 1 089 021         | 1 054 784                      | 1 067 329         | 1 017 237         |
| Intra government transfers                   | 4 043             | 4 437                          | 3 945             | 4 350             |
| Other expenses                               | 105               | 97                             | 107               | 65                |
| Total expenses                               | 1 122 104         | 1 089 276                      | 1 101 193         | 1 050 522         |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | 862 229           | 833 709                        | 844 632           | 805 046           |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 1 832             | 1 646                          | 700               | 500               |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 3 442             | 3 364                          | 3 164             | 3 100             |
| Interest revenues                            | 240               | 227                            | 284               | 274               |
| Other income                                 | 969               | 945                            | 943               | 1 172             |
| Total income                                 | 868 712           | 839 891                        | 849 723           | 810 092           |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 254 739           | 250 987                        | 252 637           | 244 909           |
| Other income                                 | _                 | _                              | _                 | 20                |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 254 739           | 250 987                        | 252 637           | 244 929           |
| Total comprehensive result                   | 1 347             | 1 602                          | 1 167             | 4 499             |

# Administered items for the Department for Education and Child Development Statement of financial position

|                                      | 2016–17<br>2017–18 Estimated<br>Budget Result |            | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                      | \$000                                         | \$000      | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                               |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Current assets                       |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 45 468                                        | 44 585     | 42 249            | 43 610            |
| Receivables                          | 754                                           | 754        | 673               | 754               |
| Other current assets                 | 168                                           | 168        | 22                | 168               |
| Total current assets                 | 46 390                                        | 45 507     | 42 944            | 44 532            |
| Non current assets                   |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Plant and equipment                  | 3 186                                         | 2 717      | 2 438             | 2 021             |
| Total non-current assets             | 3 186                                         | 2 717      | 2 438             | 2 021             |
| Total assets                         | 49 576                                        | 48 224     | 45 382            | 46 553            |
| Liabilities                          |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities                  |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Payables                             | 2 665                                         | 2 661      | 3 387             | 2 657             |
| Employee benefits                    |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages                   | 301                                           | 300        | 180               | 235               |
| Annual leave                         | 1 006                                         | 1 007      | 1 005             | 1 008             |
| Long service leave                   | 594<br>109                                    | 594<br>109 | 583<br>97         | 594<br>109        |
| Other<br>Other current liabilities   | 277                                           | 277        | 97<br>410         | 277               |
| Total current liabilities            | 4 952                                         | 4 948      | 5 662             | 4 880             |
| Non current liabilities              |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits          |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Long service leave                   | 2 736                                         | 2 735      | 2 899             | 2 734             |
| Total non-current liabilities        | 2 736                                         | 2 735      | 2 899             | 2 734             |
| Total liabilities                    | 7 688                                         | 7 683      | 8 561             | 7 614             |
| Net assets                           | 41 888                                        | 40 541     | 36 821            | 38 939            |
| Equity                               |                                               |            |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings                    | 39 263                                        | 37 916     | 34 196            | 36 314            |
| Other reserves                       | 2 625                                         | 2 625      | 2 625             | 2 625             |
| Total equity                         | 41 888                                        | 40 541     | 36 821            | 38 939            |
| Balances as at 30 June end of period |                                               |            |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Administered items for the Department for Education and Child Development Statement of cash flows

|                                                            | Budget             |                    | 2016–17<br>Budget  | 2015–16<br>Actual  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                            | \$000              | \$000              | \$000              | \$000              |
| Operating activities                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cash outflows                                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Employee benefit payments                                  |                    | 20 404             | 21 208             | 20 125             |
| Payments for supplies and services<br>Grants and subsidies | 8 260<br>1 089 021 | 8 481<br>1 054 784 | 7 531<br>1 067 329 | 8 777<br>1 017 573 |
| GST paid                                                   |                    | 1 0 34 7 84        | 1007 329           | 21 135             |
| Intra-government transfers                                 |                    | 4 437              | 3 945              | 4 350              |
| Other payments                                             | 94                 | 87                 | 97                 | 71                 |
| Cash used in operations                                    | 1 120 802          | 1 088 193          | 1 100 110          | 1 072 031          |
| Cash inflows                                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Intra-government transfers                                 | 1 832              | 1 646              | 700                | 500                |
| Commonwealth receipts                                      | 862 229            | 833 709            | 844 632            | 805 046            |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                  |                    | —                  | —                  | 21                 |
| Sales of goods and services                                |                    | 3 364              | 3 164              | 3 010              |
| Interest received                                          | 240                | 227                | 284                | 275<br>21 133      |
| GST received<br>Other receipts                             | <br>958            | 935                | 933                | 21 133             |
| Cash generated from operations                             | 868 701            | 839 881            | 849 713            | 831 152            |
| State government                                           |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                                            | 054 700            | 050 007            | 050 007            | 044.000            |
| Appropriation<br>Other receipts                            | 254 739            | 250 987            | 252 637            | 244 909<br>20      |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                      | 254 739            | 250 987            | 252 637            | 244 929            |
| Net cash provided by state government                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities  | 2 638              | 2 675              | 2 240              | 4 050              |
| Investing activities                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cash outflows<br>Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 1 755              | 1 700              | 1 292              | 906                |
| Cash used in investing activities                          | 1 755              | 1 700              | 1 292              | 906                |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities  | -1 755             | -1 700             | -1 292             | -906               |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents          | 883                |                    | 948                | 3 144              |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period       | 44 585             | 43 610             | 41 301             | 40 466             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period         | 45 468             | 44 585             | 42 249             | 43 610             |
| Non cash transactions                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Assets received (+)/donated (-) free of charge             | _                  | _                  | _                  | -3                 |
|                                                            |                    |                    |                    | -0                 |

### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

### Expenses

As a result of machinery of government changes in 2016–17, child protection expenditure of \$159.3 million was transferred to the Department for Child Protection, offset by a corresponding increase in expenditure in the Department for Child Protection. After adjusting for the financial impact of the change, the underlying increase in DECD budget in 2017–18 is an increase in expenses of \$93.6 million.

This \$93.6 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- higher employee related benefits and supplies and services expenditure, including as a result of the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$91.2 million)
- enrolment growth (\$22.7 million)
- higher expenditure in 2017–18 for:
  - government schools utility bills (\$10.5 million)
  - the investment in renewable energy program for schools (\$10.0 million)
  - the Education Management System (\$6.3 million)
  - the Teacher Refresh Scheme (\$5.0 million)
  - the STEM strategy (\$4.3 million)
  - an increase in penalty rates for cleaning for eligible schools (\$3.3 million)
- additional expenditure associated with implementation of recommendations of the Child Protection Systems Royal Commission (\$5.3 million)
- additional expenditure associated with the implementation of the South Australian Collaborative Childhood Project (\$0.9 million)

### partially offset by

- deferred expenditure from 2015–16 to 2016–17 including timing of expenditure for the 2016 South Australian School and Preschool Education Staff Enterprise Agreement (\$41.1 million)
- lower expenditure due to the cessation of Shared Services SA charging arrangements effective 1 July 2017 (\$13.7 million)
- once-off Asset Maintenance Program for schools in 2016–17 (\$13.0 million)
- lower expenditure in 2017–18 (\$2.2 million) for Commonwealth Government funded programs including:
  - Australian Education Development Index
  - Home and Community Care Program (HACC) Improving Teacher Quality Rewards National Partnership
  - Indigenous Early Childhood Development National Partnership
  - Rural Care Program
- deferred expenditure from 2015–16 to 2016–17 for the Commonwealth Government funded Universal Access to Early Childhood Education National Partnership (\$1.3 million).

### Income

The \$26.7 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- an increase in Commonwealth Government revenue for government schools (\$31.0 million)
- increased revenue from family day care and occasional care services (\$0.7 million)
- higher revenue from the Commonwealth Government funded Universal Access to Early Childhood Education National Partnership (\$0.5 million)

partially offset by

- lower income as a result of machinery of government changes in 2016–17 that resulted in child protection services being transferred to the Department for Child Protection from 1 November 2016, offset by a corresponding increase in income in the Department for Child Protection (\$1.6 million)
- decrease in revenue for the Commonwealth funded Independent Public Schools initiative (\$1.4 million)
- decrease in revenue for the Commonwealth funded Improving Teacher Quality program (\$0.3 million).

### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$32.6 million increase in total assets is primarily due to:

- additional land and improvements associated with the following investing projects:
  - STEM facilities in schools (\$119.1 million)
  - Adelaide Botanic High School (\$49.0 million)
  - Renewable Energy Program (\$10.0 million)
  - Children's Centres Stage 2 (\$8.3 million)
  - Playford International College (formerly Fremont-Elizabeth City High School) (\$7.1 million)
  - other capital projects as outlined in the investing expenditure summary table (\$50.7 million)

partially offset by

- an increase in accumulated depreciation and amortisation (\$111.3 million)
- lower cash holdings (\$92.8 million)
- sale of land and buildings (\$5.3 million).

The \$34.4 million increase in total liabilities is primarily due to employee related provisions.

### Statement of cash flows -- controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

### Statement of comprehensive income - administered items

The \$32.8 million increase in expense is primarily due to an increase in non-government schools funding (\$33.6 million).

The \$28.8 million increase in income is primarily due to an increase in Commonwealth Government funding to non-government schools (\$28.5 million).

### Statement of financial position — administered items

No major variations.

### Statement of cash flows - administered items

The movements in cash payments and receipts are consistent with the changes identified under the statement of comprehensive income — administered items.

### Additional information for administered items

Additional information on administered items is included in the following table.

### Additional information for administered items for Department for Education and Child Development Statement of cash flows

|                                                                               | 2016–17<br>2017–18 Estimated<br>Budget Result |           | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                                                             | \$000                                         | \$000     | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                                          |                                               |           |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                                                 |                                               |           |                   |                   |
| Employee payments                                                             |                                               |           |                   |                   |
| Consultative committees                                                       | 776                                           | 1 081     | 1 660             | 1 449             |
| Parliamentary salaries and electorate and expense allowances                  | 354                                           | 349       | 351               | 317               |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                 | 14 164                                        | 14 594    | 14 814            | 14 235            |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration and Standards Board of SA | 4 090                                         | 4 380     | 4 383             | 4 124             |
| Supplies and services                                                         |                                               |           |                   |                   |
| Consultative committees                                                       | 62                                            | 229       | 234               | 292               |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                 | 7 019                                         | 7 114     | 6 159             | 6 847             |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration and Standards Board of SA | 1 159                                         | 1 108     | 1 108             | 1 624             |
| Criminal History Screening for Ethnic Schools                                 | 20                                            | 30        | 30                | 14                |
| Grants and subsidies                                                          |                                               |           |                   |                   |
| Multicultural grants                                                          | 1 924                                         | 1 877     | 1 717             | 1 466             |
| Non-government schools — National Equity Program for schools                  | 5 037                                         | 4 916     | 4 916             | 4 658             |
| Non-government schools — per capita                                           | 1 058 687                                     | 1 025 129 | 1 037 712         | 990 020           |
| Non-government preschools grants                                              | 5 274                                         | 5 166     | 5 166             | 4 674             |
| Other organisations                                                           | 2 615                                         | 2 454     | 2 537             | 1 878             |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration and Standards Board of SA | 463                                           | 452       | 452               | 630               |
| School Chaplaincy Programme NP                                                | 1 622                                         | 1 622     | 1 622             | 1 622             |
| Online Safety Programme NP                                                    | 78                                            | 78        | _                 | _                 |
| Transport concession to students and children                                 | 13 321                                        | 13 090    | 13 207            | 12 625            |
| GST paid                                                                      |                                               |           |                   |                   |
| Expenses for administered items                                               | _                                             | _         | _                 | 20 408            |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                 | _                                             | _         | _                 | 631               |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration and Standard Board of SA  | _                                             | _         | _                 | 96                |
| Intra-government transfers                                                    |                                               |           |                   |                   |
| Special schools — Child and Youth Health                                      | 3 100                                         | 3 024     | 3 024             | 2 950             |
| Multicultural grants                                                          | 20                                            | 20        | 20                | _                 |
| Other organisations                                                           | _                                             | 83        | —                 | 553               |
| National Equity Program for schools                                           | 30                                            | 30        | 30                | 142               |
| Transfer of Employee to Department of Health                                  | _                                             | 37        | _                 | _                 |
| Transfer of Salaries to DECD                                                  | _                                             | 372       | _                 | _                 |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                 | 893                                           | 871       | 871               | 705               |

|                                                                                 | 2016–17<br>2017–18 Estimated<br>Budget Result |           | 18 Estimated 2016–17 |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                 | \$000                                         | \$000     | \$000                | \$000     |
| Other payments                                                                  |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration<br>and Standard Board of SA | 8                                             | _         | _                    | _         |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                   | 70                                            | 71        | 71                   | 71        |
| Other                                                                           | 16                                            | 16        | 26                   | _         |
| Cash used in operations                                                         | 1 120 802                                     | 1 088 193 | 1 100 110            | 1 072 031 |
| Cash inflows                                                                    |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Intra-government transfers                                                      |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration<br>and Standard Board of SA | _                                             | 700       | 700                  | 500       |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                   | 1 832                                         | 946       | _                    | _         |
| Commonwealth Government receipts                                                |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Commonwealth Government grants — non-government schools                         | 862 229                                       | 833 709   | 844 632              | 805 046   |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                                       |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration<br>and Standard Board of SA | _                                             | _         | _                    | 21        |
| Sales of goods and services                                                     |                                               |           |                      |           |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                   | 3 022                                         | 2 955     | 2 755                | 2 603     |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration<br>and Standard Board of SA | 420                                           | 409       | 409                  | 407       |
| Interest                                                                        |                                               |           |                      |           |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                   | 203                                           | 184       | 184                  | 210       |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration<br>and Standard Board of SA | 37                                            | 43        | 100                  | 65        |
| GST received                                                                    |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Expenses for administered items                                                 | —                                             |           | —                    | 20 495    |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                   | —                                             | _         | —                    | 638       |
| Other receipts                                                                  |                                               |           |                      |           |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                                   | 958                                           | 933       | 933                  | 1 078     |
| Education and Early Childhood Services Registration<br>and Standard Board of SA | _                                             | —         | _                    | 2         |
| Administered Items                                                              | _                                             | 2         | _                    | 87        |
| Cash generated from operations                                                  | 868 701                                       | 839 881   | 849 713              | 831 152   |
| State government                                                                |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Appropriation                                                                   |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Expenses for administered items                                                 | 254 385                                       | 250 638   | 252 286              | 244 596   |
| Parliamentary salaries and allowances                                           | 354                                           | 349       | 351                  | 313       |
| Other receipts                                                                  |                                               |           |                      |           |
| Transfer from contingencies                                                     | _                                             | _         | —                    | 20        |
| Net cash provided by state government                                           | 254 739                                       | 250 987   | 252 637              | 244 929   |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities                       | 2 638                                         | 2 675     | 2 240                | 4 050     |

|                                                                             | 2017–18<br>Budget |        |        |        | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                                                           | \$000             | \$000  | \$000  | \$000  |                                |                   |                   |
| Investing activities                                                        |                   |        |        |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                                               |                   |        |        |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Other payments                                                              |                   |        |        |        |                                |                   |                   |
| SACE Board of South Australia                                               | 1 755             | 1 700  | 1 292  | 906    |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash used in investing activities                                           | 1 755             | 1 700  | 1 292  | 906    |                                |                   |                   |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities                   | -1 755            | -1 700 | -1 292 | -906   |                                |                   |                   |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents                           | 883               | 975    | 948    | 3 144  |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the financial year (as at 1 July) | 44 585            | 43 610 | 41 301 | 40 466 |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year (as at 30 June)  | 45 468            | 44 585 | 42 249 | 43 610 |                                |                   |                   |

# Agency: Electoral Commission of South Australia

**Attorney-General** 

Electoral Commission

# Contents

| Objective                                     | 42 |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Ministerial responsibilities                  | 42 |
| Workforce summary                             | 42 |
| Program net cost of services summary          | 43 |
| Investing expenditure summary                 | 43 |
| Program 1: Electoral Services                 | 44 |
| Financial statements                          | 49 |
| Summary of major variations                   | 55 |
| Additional information for administered items | 56 |
|                                               |    |

### Objective

To provide services which enable the fair and independent election of government and governing bodies and which help and encourage the community to participate with confidence and trust in the democratic processes of representation.

### **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                            | Programs              | Sub-programs                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Hon. JR Rau<br>Attorney-General | 1. Electoral Services | <ul><li>1.1 Parliamentary Electoral<br/>Services</li><li>1.2 Non-parliamentary Electoral<br/>Services</li></ul> |

Administered items

In addition to the above responsibilities, the agency administers the following items on behalf of the minister:

- Electoral Districts Boundaries Commission
- public funding of election campaigns for participating individuals and parties
- special assistance funding for reimbursement of administrative costs incurred by registered political parties with parliamentary representation
- statutory officer salaries (Electoral Commissioner and Deputy Electoral Commissioner).

### Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

### Workforce summary

|                                                                    | FTEs as at 30 June               |                                               |                                  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Agency                                                             | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |
| Electoral Commission of South Australia                            | 28.4                             | 27.4                                          | 21.8                             |  |
| Administered items for the Electoral Commission of South Australia | 2.0                              | 2.0                                           | 1.0                              |  |
| Total                                                              | 30.4                             | 29.4                                          | 22.8                             |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

## Program net cost of services summary

|                       | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|                       | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
| Program               | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |
| 1. Electoral Services | 17 154               | 4 099                          | 4 885             | 3 975             |  |
| Total                 | 17 154               | 4 099                          | 4 885             | 3 975             |  |

## Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$0.9 million.

|                                           | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                               | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects                         |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Funding and disclosure management systems | Dec 2017             | 400                      | 87                | 100                            | 100               |
| State election management systems         | Jun 2018             | 1 000                    | 657               | 323                            | 575               |
| Total new projects                        |                      | 1 400                    | 744               | 423                            | 675               |
| Annual programs                           |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Minor capital works and equipment         | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 134               | 50                             | 50                |
| Total annual programs                     |                      |                          | 134               | 50                             | 50                |
| Total investing expenditure               |                      | 1 400                    | 878               | 473                            | 725               |

# Program 1: Electoral Services

#### **Description/objective**

The Electoral Commission of South Australia conducts fair and independent state, local government and nominated agency government elections and utilises its skill base to support non-government electoral activities and offer electoral advice across all community sectors.

A range of electoral services and products are provided, covering the parliamentary and non-parliamentary sectors, including:

- conduct of elections for representatives to sit in the state parliament, local government authorities and other organisations (attendance or postal voting)
- monitoring and reporting disclosures of donations and campaign expenditure for registered political parties, candidates, agents and third parties
- administering the public funding for election campaigns for registered political parties and candidates
- reimbursements of administrative expenditure incurred by registered political parties
- electoral education and information provision for the South Australian community
- research and evaluation of electoral matters
- electoral roll products and maps
- support for parliamentary electoral district boundary and council boundary representation reviews.

#### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Parliamentary Electoral Services
- 1.2 Non-parliamentary Electoral Services

#### Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 9 297             | 2 232                          | 2 747             | 2 304             |
| Supplies and services                  | 8 236             | 2 284                          | 2 432             | 2 185             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 267               | 206                            | 249               | 276               |
| Other expenses                         | 32                | 30                             | 30                | 33                |
| Total expenses                         | 17 832            | 4 752                          | 5 458             | 4 798             |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Sales of goods and services            | 678               | 653                            | 573               | 819               |
| Other income                           | —                 | —                              | —                 | 4                 |
| Total income                           | 678               | 653                            | 573               | 823               |
| Net cost of providing services         | 17 154            | 4 099                          | 4 885             | 3 975             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 28.4              | 27.4                           | 27.4              | 21.8              |

### Sub-program 1.1: Parliamentary Electoral Services

### **Description/objective**

Ensures the delivery of parliamentary electoral services for the South Australian community.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | 000 \$000                      | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 17 416            | 4 305                          | 5 066             | 4 173             |
| Income                   | 26                | 26                             | 26                | 16                |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 17 390            | 4 279                          | 5 040             | 4 157             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 24.6              | 23.6                           | 23.6              | 18.0              |

### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$13.1 million increase in net cost is primarily due to the state election to be held in March 2018.

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$0.8 million decrease in net cost is due to lower employee benefit expenses due to vacant positions and staff working part-time and lower supplies and services costs due to reduced communications and ICT costs related to Funding & Disclosure activities.

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

### Highlights 2016–17

- Undertook strategic review of operations and published a new strategic plan for 2017–20.
- Reviewed state election staffing arrangements and developed revised engagement and remuneration model.
- Finalised election management systems requirements and commenced redevelopment of state election management systems.
- Contracted for implementation of an online portal for collection of disclosures relating to political donations and gifts.
- Provided voting services to interstate electors for general elections held for Western Australia, Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory.

### Targets 2017–18

- Finalise state election planning following passage of the Electoral (Miscellaneous) Amendment Bill 2016.
- Implement changes to support amendments to the Legislative Council voting system, subject to passage of the Electoral (Legislative Council Voting) (Voter Choice) Amendment Bill 2016.
- Implement redistributed electoral boundaries into the national roll management system.
- Conduct of 2018 state elections to elect 47 Members of the House of Assembly and 11 Members to the Legislative Council.

### Performance indicators

|                                                                                                                 | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. of elections challenged and upheld due to administrative error                                              | _                 | _                              | _                 | _                 |
| % of monthly member of parliament electoral roll extracts provided within seven days of end of month processing | 90%               | 100%                           | 90%               | 100%              |
| % of people eligible to vote enrolled on the roll                                                               | >90%              | >90%                           | >90%              | 96.1%             |
| Size of the variance between initial results and any required recount                                           | 0.002             | n.a.                           | 0.002             | n.a.              |
| % of parliamentary elections declared within 18 days of poll close                                              | 98%               | n.a.                           | 98%               | n.a.              |
| No. of education activities delivered                                                                           | 3                 | 5                              | 5                 | 3                 |
| No. of research projects completed                                                                              | 2                 | 4                              | 4                 | 4                 |

### Activity indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of parliamentary elections (general and by-elections) and referenda                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 48                    | _                              | _                     | _                 |
| No. of parliamentary members elected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 58                    |                                | _                     |                   |
| No. of interstate/territory electors served<br>Election expected during 2017–18 is the Queensland general election.<br>Elections held during 2016–17 included general elections for Western<br>Australia, Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory,<br>Tasmanian Legislative Council elections for the divisions of<br>Launceston, Murchison and Rumney and state by-elections in New<br>South Wales for the districts of Canterbury, Orange, Wollongong,<br>Gosford, Manly and North Shore and Queensland for the district of<br>Toowoomba South.<br>Elections held during 2015–16 included two Victorian by-elections, a<br>Queensland state referendum, and two Tasmanian Legislative Council<br>elections. | 250                   | 279                            | 300                   | 23                |
| No. of parliamentary electors served                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 180 000             | _                              | _                     |                   |

### Sub-program 1.2: Non-parliamentary Electoral Services

### Description/objective

The delivery of non-parliamentary electoral services for South Australian organisations and the community at large.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 416               | 447                            | 392               | 625               |
| Income                   | 652               | 627                            | 547               | 807               |
| Net cost of sub-program  | -236              | -180                           | -155              | -182              |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 3.8               | 3.8                            | 3.8               | 3.8               |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Conducted the general elections for male and female members of the Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara Executive Board.
- Conducted seven supplementary elections for the local government sector, one election to fill a casual vacancy for the Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara Executive Board, and elections for board members of the South Eastern Water Conservation and Drainage Board and Architectural Practice Board of SA.
- Completed certification of local government representation reviews for 12 councils.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Conduct supplementary elections in three electorates for female members of the Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara Executive Board.
- Implement a Memorandum of Understanding with the Local Government Association and commence operational planning for 2018 periodic election conduct.
- Certification of 19 local government elector representation reviews.
- Provide input to development of revised representation review schedule for gazettal by Minister for Local Government.

### Performance indicators

|                                                                                                           | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. of elections challenged and upheld due to administrative error                                        | _                 | _                              | _                 | _                 |
| % of rolls provided to councils within five days of roll closure                                          | 95%               | 100%                           | 95%               | 100%              |
| No. of information and research programs                                                                  | 3                 | 5                              | 5                 | 3                 |
| Size of the variance between initial results and any required recount                                     | 0.002             | n.a.                           | 0.002             | n.a.              |
| % of non-parliamentary elections and polls provisionally declared within 12 working hours from poll close | 95%               | 100%                           | 95%               | 100%              |

### Activity indicators

|                                                                     | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of local government elections and polls                         | 6                     | 11                             | 8                     | 8                 |
| No. of non-parliamentary elections prescribed by Acts of parliament | 1                     | 3                              | 3                     | 4                 |
| No. of commercial services provided for client organisations        | 2                     | 3                              | 3                     | 2                 |
| No. of local government representation reviews certified            | 19                    | 12                             | 14                    |                   |

# Electoral Commission of South Australia Statement of comprehensive income

| -                                            |                   |                     | 2015-16 |                   |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|
|                                              | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result |         | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|                                              | \$000             | \$000               | \$000   | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                     |         |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                     |         |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 8 170             | 1 868               | 2 282   | 1 788             |
| Long service leave                           | 52                | 44                  | 53      | 169               |
| Payroll tax                                  | 425               | 103                 | 125     | 107               |
| Superannuation                               | 636               | 204                 | 250     | 207               |
| Other                                        | 14                | 13                  | 37      | 33                |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                     |         |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 8 156             | 2 282               | 2 430   | 2 185             |
| Consultancy expenses                         | 80                | 2                   | 2       | _                 |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 267               | 206                 | 249     | 276               |
| Other expenses                               | 32                | 30                  | 30      | 33                |
| Total expenses                               | 17 832            | 4 752               | 5 458   | 4 798             |
| Income                                       |                   |                     |         |                   |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 678               | 653                 | 573     | 819               |
| Other income                                 | _                 | _                   | _       | 4                 |
| Total income                                 | 678               | 653                 | 573     | 823               |
| Net cost of providing services               | 17 154            | 4 099               | 4 885   | 3 975             |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                     |         |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                     |         |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 17 332            | 4 442               | 5 228   | 4 605             |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 17 332            | 4 442               | 5 228   | 4 605             |
| Total comprehensive result                   | 178               | 343                 | 343     | 630               |

# Electoral Commission of South Australia Statement of financial position

|                                           | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Assets                                    | <i></i>                    |                                         | <i></i>                    | +                          |
| Current assets                            |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | 3 595                      | 4 107                                   | 3 349                      | 4 111                      |
| Receivables                               | 275                        | 180                                     | 454                        | 85                         |
| Other current assets                      | 10                         | 10                                      | 8                          | 10                         |
| Total current assets                      | 3 880                      | 4 297                                   | 3 811                      | 4 206                      |
| Non current assets                        |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Land and improvements                     | 21                         | 95                                      | 70                         | 208                        |
| Plant and equipment                       | 360                        | 166                                     | 261                        | 166                        |
| Intangible assets                         | 1 153                      | 662                                     | 791                        | 282                        |
| Total non-current assets                  | 1 534                      | 923                                     | 1 122                      | 656                        |
| Total assets                              | 5 414                      | 5 220                                   | 4 933                      | 4 862                      |
| Liabilities<br><i>Current liabilities</i> |                            | 105                                     |                            | . – .                      |
| Payables<br>Employee benefits             | 220                        | 195                                     | 250                        | 170                        |
| Salaries and wages                        | 38                         | 32                                      | 38                         | 27                         |
| Annual leave                              | 159                        | 154                                     | 148                        | 149                        |
| Long service leave<br>Other               | 38<br>7                    | 38<br>7                                 | 33<br>18                   | 38                         |
| Short-term provisions                     | 7                          | 7                                       | 6                          | 7                          |
| Other current liabilities                 | _                          | _                                       | 195                        | _                          |
| Total current liabilities                 | 469                        | 433                                     | 688                        | 398                        |
| Non current liabilities                   |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Long-term employee benefits               |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Long service leave                        | 442                        | 462                                     | 356                        | 482                        |
| Long-term provisions                      | 9                          | 9                                       | 17                         | ç                          |
| Total non-current liabilities             | 451                        | 471                                     | 373                        | 491                        |
| Total liabilities                         | 920                        | 904                                     | 1 061                      | 889                        |
| Net assets                                | 4 494                      | 4 316                                   | 3 872                      | 3 973                      |
| Equity                                    |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Contributed capital                       | 1 558                      | 1 558                                   | 1 558                      | 1 558                      |
| Retained earnings                         | 2 936                      | 2 758                                   | 2 314                      | 2 415                      |
| Total equity                              | 4 494                      | 4 316                                   | 3 872                      | 3 973                      |
| Balances as at 30 June end of period.     |                            |                                         |                            |                            |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Electoral Commission of South Australia Statement of cash flows

|                                                           | Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Operating activities                                      | \$000  | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Cash outflows                                             |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 9 302  | 2 238                          | 2 753             | 2 216             |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 8 215  | 2 263                          | 2 411             | 2 647             |
| Other payments                                            | 32     | 30                             | 30                | 36                |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 17 549 | 4 531                          | 5 194             | 4 899             |
| Cash inflows                                              |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 583    | 558                            | 478               | 1 091             |
| GST received                                              | _      | —                              | _                 | 148               |
| Other receipts                                            | _      | —                              | —                 | 9                 |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 583    | 558                            | 478               | 1 248             |
| State government                                          |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                             | 17 332 | 4 442                          | 5 228             | 4 605             |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 17 332 | 4 442                          | 5 228             | 4 605             |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 366    | 469                            | 512               | 954               |
| Investing activities                                      |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 268    | 50                             | 132               | 59                |
| Purchase of intangibles                                   | 610    | 423                            | 593               | 234               |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 878    | 473                            | 725               | 293               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -878   | -473                           | -725              | -293              |
| Financing activities                                      |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash inflows                                              |        |                                |                   |                   |
| Capital contributions from state government               | —      |                                | —                 | 195               |
| Cash generated from financing activities                  | —      | _                              | _                 | 195               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) financing activities | _      |                                | _                 | 195               |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | -512   | -4                             | -213              | 856               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 4 107  | 4 111                          | 3 562             | 3 255             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 3 595  | 4 107                          | 3 349             | 4 111             |

# Administered items for the Electoral Commission of South Australia Statement of comprehensive income

|                                              | 2017–18<br>Budget |       |       | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|
|                                              | \$000             | \$000 | \$000 | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |       |       |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |       |       |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 375               | 353   | 406   | 262               |
| Long service leave                           | 9                 | 6     | 8     | 85                |
| Payroll tax                                  | 20                | 19    | 22    | 19                |
| Superannuation                               | 36                | 32    | 39    | 33                |
| Other                                        | 6                 | 5     | 5     | 7                 |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |       |       |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 456               | 349   | 287   | 153               |
| Consultancy expenses                         | _                 | 10    | 5     | 2                 |
| Intra government transfers                   | _                 | _     | _     | 70                |
| Other expenses                               | _                 | 28    | _     | 89                |
| Total expenses                               | 902               | 802   | 772   | 720               |
| Income                                       |                   |       |       |                   |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | _                 | 28    | _     | 87                |
| Interest revenues                            | _                 | _     | —     | 3                 |
| Total income                                 | _                 | 28    | _     | 90                |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |       |       |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |       |       |                   |
| Appropriation                                | 902               | 697   | 772   | 710               |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | 902               | 697   | 772   | 710               |
| Total comprehensive result                   | _                 | -77   |       | 80                |

# Administered items for the Electoral Commission of South Australia Statement of financial position

|                                      | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                      | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current assets                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 211               | 210                            | 186               | 286               |
| Receivables                          | 284               | 284                            | 482               | 284               |
| Total current assets                 | 495               | 494                            | 668               | 570               |
| Total assets                         | 495               | 494                            | 668               | 570               |
| Liabilities                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payables                             | 42                | 42                             | 215               | 42                |
| Employee benefits                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages                   | 2                 | 1                              | 2                 | _                 |
| Annual leave                         | 23                | 23                             | 31                | 23                |
| Long service leave                   | 17                | 17                             | 81                | 17                |
| Other                                | 9                 | 9                              | 14                | 9                 |
| Total current liabilities            | 93                | 92                             | 343               | 91                |
| Non current liabilities              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long service leave                   | 215               | 215                            | 141               | 215               |
| Total non-current liabilities        | 215               | 215                            | 141               | 215               |
| Total liabilities                    | 308               | 307                            | 484               | 306               |
| Net assets                           | 187               | 187                            | 184               | 264               |
| Equity                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings                    | 187               | 187                            | 184               | 264               |
| Total equity                         | 187               | 187                            | 184               | 264               |
| Balances as at 30 June and of period |                   |                                |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Administered items for the Electoral Commission of South Australia Statement of cash flows

|                                                           | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                           | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 445               | 414                            | 479               | 407               |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 456               | 359                            | 292               | 153               |
| Intra-government transfers                                | —                 | _                              | —                 | 70                |
| Other payments                                            | —                 | 28                             | —                 | 282               |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 901               | 801                            | 771               | 912               |
| Cash inflows                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | _                 | 28                             | _                 | 282               |
| Interest received                                         | _                 | _                              | _                 | 3                 |
| GST received                                              | _                 | —                              | —                 | 19                |
| Cash generated from operations                            | —                 | 28                             | —                 | 304               |
| State government                                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                             | 902               | 697                            | 772               | 710               |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 902               | 697                            | 772               | 710               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 1                 | -76                            | 1                 | 102               |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | 1                 | -76                            | 1                 | 102               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 210               | 286                            | 185               | 184               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 211               | 210                            | 186               | 286               |

### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

### Expenses

The \$13.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to the state election to be held in March 2018.

### Income

No major variations.

### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$0.2 million increase in total assets and net assets is primarily due to capital expenditure on the development and implementation of state election management systems and funding and disclosure management systems in 2017-18 (\$0.7 million), partially offset by a decrease in cash associated with funding the capital expenditure (\$0.5 million).

### Statement of cash flows — controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

### Statement of comprehensive income - administered items

The \$0.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to the increase in Special Assistance Funding claims (\$0.4 million), partially offset by completion of the Electoral Districts Boundaries Commission activities in 2016–17 (\$0.3 million).

#### Statement of financial position - administered items

No major variations.

### Statement of cash flows - administered items

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income.

#### Additional information for administered items

Additional information on administered items is included in the following table.

### Additional information for administered items for the Electoral Commission of South Australia Statement of cash flows

|                                                                             | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                                                           | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Special Acts                                                                | 445               | 323                            | 398               | 382               |
| Electoral Districts Boundaries Commission                                   | —                 | 91                             | 81                | 25                |
| Payments for supplies and services                                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Electoral Districts Boundaries Commission                                   | —                 | 266                            | 199               | 185               |
| Special assistance funding                                                  | 456               | 93                             | 93                | 38                |
| Other payments                                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Expiation fees received paid to Consolidated Account                        | _                 | 28                             | _                 | 282               |
| Cash used in operations                                                     | 901               | 801                            | 771               | 912               |
| Cash inflows                                                                |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Interest received                                                           |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Electoral Districts Boundaries Commission                                   | _                 | _                              | _                 | 3                 |
| Other receipts                                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Expiation fees received                                                     | —                 | 28                             | —                 | 282               |
| GST received                                                                |                   |                                |                   | 19                |
| Cash generated from operations                                              | _                 | 28                             |                   | 304               |
| State government                                                            |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Special Acts                                                                | 446               | 324                            | 399               | 382               |
| Electoral Districts Boundaries Commission                                   | _                 | 280                            | 280               | 290               |
| Special assistance funding                                                  | 456               | 93                             | 93                | 38                |
| Net cash provided by state government                                       | 902               | 697                            | 772               | 710               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities                   | 1                 | -76                            | 1                 | 102               |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents                           | 1                 | -76                            | 1                 | 102               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the financial year (as at 1 July) | 210               | 286                            | 185               | 184               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year (as at 30 June)  | 211               | 210                            | 186               | 286               |

# Agency: South Australian Country Fire Service

**Minister for Emergency Services** 

Emergency Services — CFS

# Contents

| Objective                            | 60 |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Ministerial responsibilities         | 60 |
| Workforce summary                    | 60 |
| Program net cost of services summary | 60 |
| Investing expenditure summary        | 61 |
| Program 1: Country Fire Service      | 62 |
| Financial statements                 | 68 |
| Summary of major variations          | 71 |

### Objective

The South Australian Country Fire Service (CFS) serves communities through dedicated volunteers delivering professional fire and rescue services to outer metropolitan, regional and rural South Australia.

The objectives of the CFS are:

- to provide frontline services with a view to preventing the outbreak of fires, or reducing the impact of fires
- to provide efficient and responsive frontline services for the purpose of fighting fires, dealing with other emergencies or undertaking any rescues
- to protect life, property and environmental assets from fire and other emergencies
- to develop and maintain plans to cope with the effects of fires or emergencies
- to provide services or support to assist with recovery in the event of a fire or other emergency.

### **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                                                  | Programs                | Sub-programs                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Hon. P Malinauskas<br>Minister for Emergency Services | 1. Country Fire Service | <ul><li>1.1 Frontline Service Delivery</li><li>1.2 Frontline Service Delivery<br/>Support</li></ul> |

Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

### Workforce summary

|                                       | FTEs as at 30 June               |                                               |                                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Agency                                | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |
| South Australian Country Fire Service | 145.1                            | 145.1                                         | 146.2                            |  |
| Total                                 | 145.1                            | 145.1                                         | 146.2                            |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

### Program net cost of services summary

|                         | Net cost of services <sup>(a)</sup> |                                |                   |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                       | 2017–18<br>Budget                   | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| Program                 | \$000                               | iooo \$000                     | \$000             | \$000             |
| 1. Country Fire Service | 72 017                              | 66 590                         | 68 496            | 71 728            |
| Total                   | 72 017                              | 66 590                         | 68 496            | 71 728            |

(a) The net cost of services excludes transfers from the Community Emergency Services Fund.

### Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$16.2 million.

The investing program provides emergency response vehicles, fire stations and buildings, operational equipment and information technology.

| Investments                                 | Total<br>Estimated project<br>completion cost<br>Quarter \$000 | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |        |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
|                                             |                                                                | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000  |
| Annual programs                             |                                                                |                   |                                |                   |        |
| Capital works, vehicles and equipment       | n.a.                                                           | n.a.              | 15 320                         | 14 184            | 14 313 |
| Replacement of telecommunications equipment | n.a.                                                           | n.a.              | 840                            | 1 747             | 1 747  |
| Total annual programs                       |                                                                |                   | 16 160                         | 15 931            | 16 060 |
| Total investing expenditure                 |                                                                |                   | 16 160                         | 15 931            | 16 060 |

# Program 1: Country Fire Service

### **Description/objective**

The South Australian Country Fire Service (CFS) delivers a comprehensive range of fire and rescue services to the community. Our volunteers, supported by a small team of dedicated staff, protect the community by combating bushfires, responding to fires in houses and buildings, rescuing people from car crashes mostly involving high speed collisions and rollovers, isolating, containing and neutralising dangerous chemicals that have been spilt, and in times of need, providing services to the community by assisting other agencies.

CFS engages with the community to increase people's understanding of the risks they face from bushfire and how they can prepare for bushfire events.

When incidents occur, CFS provides information to keep the community informed of the locations and dangers involved.

CFS is an agency characterised by flexibility, depth, and responsiveness that frequently manoeuvres rapidly across the state in force to resolve an emergency incident.

CFS works with the community, industry, other agencies and local government to identify risks, reduce risks and control hazards.

CFS has strong representation in the community across South Australia. This is achieved through our volunteers, including our cadets, who are committed to protecting their communities. CFS has brigades operating across the state with a large fleet of fire trucks. Local brigades contribute to out of area deployments to assist neighbouring communities, communities elsewhere in the state, and interstate where required.

CFS has a strong focus on frontline service delivery to the community but this is only possible when it is supported by effective operational planning, infrastructure and training.

With a vision of 'a trusted and effective community based fire and emergency service', the CFS mission is 'an integrated and trusted fire and emergency service, contributing to safer and more resilient communities — today, tomorrow and for the future'.

### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Frontline Service Delivery
- 1.2 Frontline Service Delivery Support

Program summary — expenses, income and FTEs

|                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 15 434            | 15 167                         | 15 171            | 16 145            |
| Supplies and services                  | 49 379            | 44 825                         | 44 244            | 46 625            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 10 265            | 10 265                         | 12 285            | 9 985             |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 434               | 423                            | 423               | 389               |
| Other expenses                         | 548               | 534                            | 534               | 3 491             |
| Total expenses                         | 76 060            | 71 214                         | 72 657            | 76 635            |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                  | 1 877             | 1 876                          | 1 876             | 2 011             |
| Sales of goods and services            | 1 148             | 1 120                          | 1 120             | 1 543             |
| Other income                           | 1 018             | 1 628                          | 1 165             | 1 353             |
| Total income                           | 4 043             | 4 624                          | 4 161             | 4 907             |
| Net cost of providing services         | 72 017            | 66 590                         | 68 496            | 71 728            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 145.1             | 145.1                          | 144.1             | 146.2             |

### Sub-program 1.1: Frontline Service Delivery

### Description/objective

This sub-program provides direct delivery of fire and emergency services to the South Australian community. This includes: response services by volunteer firefighters who generously give their time to attend incidents, aerial firefighting services, incident coordination, the provision of emergency warnings and incident information, engagement with the community to increase their resilience to fire and other emergencies, supporting the state's bushfire management framework, and maintaining building and bushfire safety compliance.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             | \$000 |
| Expenses                 | 55 961            | 54 999                         | 56 191            | 57 648            |       |
| Income                   | 2 688             | 2 756                          | 2 646             | 4 155             |       |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 53 273            | 52 243                         | 53 545            | 53 493            |       |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 96.5              | 96.5                           | 95.5              | 97.2              |       |

### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

The \$1.0 million increase in expenses is primarily due to additional charges associated with the Government Radio Network (\$0.7 million) and the establishment of a CFS Brigade at Leigh Creek (\$0.1 million).

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$1.2 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

• revised depreciation expense (\$2.0 million)

### partially offset by

- additional volunteer information technology services (\$0.4 million)
- costs incurred responding to extreme weather events in 2016–17 (\$0.3 million).

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$2.6 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to extraordinary bushfire response costs incurred in 2015–16.

### Highlights 2016–17

- CFS volunteers contributed thousands of hours responding to incidents resulting from multiple severe weather events across the state, including support to the South Australian State Emergency Service and South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service.
- Commenced implementation of relevant recommendations arising from the Independent Review of the Extreme Weather Event South Australia 28 September to 5 October 2016.
- Deployed South Australia's incident management team personnel to Queensland to assist in the response to Cyclone Debbie.
- Finalised the Limestone Coast and Adelaide-Mount Lofty Ranges Bushfire Management Area Plans.
- Developed Bushfire Management Area Plans for the Flinders Mid-North Yorke, Fleurieu, Kangaroo Island, and Lower Eyre Peninsula areas.

### Targets 2017–18

- Establishment of a CFS Brigade at Leigh Creek to maintain fire and emergency services to the local community previously provided by Flinders Power.
- Develop the Murray Mallee, Upper Eyre Peninsula and Outback Bushfire Management Area Plans.
- Install signage for bushfire Last Resort Refuges across the state prior to the next fire danger season.
- Undertake the procurement process for the next contract period for aerial firefighting aircraft.
- Review the cadet program to encourage younger people to be more actively involved in CFS and as a pathway to future membership as firefighters.

#### **Performance indicators**

|                                                                                                                                                               | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Increase the number of households in high bushfire prone areas that are prepared for a bushfire by 30 per cent by 2020                                        | 38%               | 28%                            | 38%               | 21%               |
| No. of fire deaths per million people in CFS areas<br>(three year average)                                                                                    | <4.3              | 5.3                            | <4.7              | 4.6               |
| The target is based on achievement of lower rates than the national<br>average (as reported in the Productivity Commission Report on<br>Government Services). |                   |                                |                   |                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                             | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. of fire injuries per 100 000 people in CFS areas (three year average)                                                                                                   | <17.1             | 8.0                            | <17.6             | 13.1              |
| The target reflects the national average (as reported in the Productivity Commission Report on Government Services).                                                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of fires for which a cause is determined                                                                                                                                  | 80%               | 50%                            | 80%               | 60%               |
| The 2015–16 actual and 2016–17 estimated result are lower due to reduced availability of bushfire cause investigators. Additional investigators will be trained in 2017–18. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of native vegetation clearance applications completed within 10 days                                                                                                      | 100%              | 100%                           | 90%               | 100%              |
| % of building development assessments within 42 days/legislative requirements by CFS                                                                                        | 95%               | 98%                            | 90%               | 96%               |

### Activity indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of volunteers:                                                                                                                                                                         | 13 550                | 13 530                         | 14 000                | 13 932            |
| firefighters                                                                                                                                                                               | 10 500                | 10 500                         | 10 900                | 10 808            |
| operational support                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 300                 | 2 340                          | 2 300                 | 2 348             |
| cadets                                                                                                                                                                                     | 750                   | 690                            | 800                   | 776               |
| No. of incidents attended:                                                                                                                                                                 | <9 440                | 11 250                         | <8 640                | 9 043             |
| bushfire                                                                                                                                                                                   | <2 500                | 1 500                          | <2 500                | 2 496             |
| structure                                                                                                                                                                                  | <430                  | 350                            | <430                  | 468               |
| motor vehicle accidents                                                                                                                                                                    | <2 300                | 2 200                          | <2 300                | 2 432             |
| Hazmat (hazardous materials)                                                                                                                                                               | <210                  | 200                            | <210                  | 226               |
| other                                                                                                                                                                                      | <4 000                | 7 000                          | <3 200                | 3 421             |
| Volunteer hours in attendance at incidents                                                                                                                                                 | <700 000              | 700 000                        | <700 000              | 401 949           |
| No. of aircraft operating hours                                                                                                                                                            | 950                   | 432                            | 950                   | 859               |
| No. of participants at community engagement programs                                                                                                                                       | 15 000                | 16 000                         | 15 000                | 16 206            |
| No. of households participating in community resilience programs                                                                                                                           | 3 000                 | 2 684                          | 3 000                 | 3 510             |
| No. of Bushfire Information Hotline calls from the<br>community<br>The 2016–17 estimated result is lower than average due to relatively mild<br>weather conditions during the fire season. | <28 000               | 8 640                          | <28 000               | 27 914            |
| No. of CFS website hits:                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| website page views                                                                                                                                                                         | 5 000 000             | 4 500 000                      | 10 000 000            | 3 484 398         |
| website page visits                                                                                                                                                                        | 4 000 000             | 3 000 000                      | 5 000 000             | 1 868 891         |
| The 2016–17 estimated result is lower than average due to relatively mild weather conditions during the fire season.                                                                       |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| No. of CFS social media interactions:                                                                                                                                                      |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Facebook page likes                                                                                                                                                                        | 350 000               | 301 453                        | 300 000               | 292 961           |
| total reach                                                                                                                                                                                | 40 000 000            | 40 000 000                     | 40 000 000            | 33 463 576        |
| No. of native vegetation clearance applications                                                                                                                                            | 10                    | 12                             | 10                    | 7                 |
| No. of building development assessments                                                                                                                                                    | 500                   | 476                            | 600                   | 530               |
| No. of trained accredited bushfire cause investigators                                                                                                                                     | 64                    | 54                             | 60                    | 54                |

### Sub-program 1.2: Frontline Service Delivery Support

### **Description/objective**

CFS delivers frontline services to the community by supporting that service delivery with review and planning of operational capability, sound governance frameworks, research and development to improve fire trucks, fire stations, equipment and firefighter protection systems as they are replaced, and maintaining high standards of operational readiness through the provision of nationally recognised training for frontline personnel.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             | \$000 |
| Expenses                 | 20 099            | 16 215                         | 16 466            | 18 987            |       |
| Income                   | 1 355             | 1 868                          | 1 515             | 752               |       |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 18 744            | 14 347                         | 14 951            | 18 235            |       |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 48.6              | 48.6                           | 48.6              | 49.0              |       |

#### **Financial commentary**

### 2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

The \$3.9 million increase in expenses is primarily due to the provision of a second set of protective clothing to volunteer firefighters (\$2.3 million) and improved fire truck safety systems (\$1.3 million).

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$2.8 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to the revaluation of the workers compensation provision in 2015–16.

### Highlights 2016–17

- Completed the procurement process to retrofit fire safety systems to fire trucks.
- New fire stations constructed at Farrell Flat, Gawler River, Port Victoria, Rapid Bay, Mundulla, Stewarts Range and Terowie.
- Delivered 38 new fire trucks to brigades across the state.
- Continued the roll-out of a second set of structural protective clothing and commenced the roll-out of a second set of rural protective clothing to volunteer firefighters.
- Delivered 3200 accredited training courses to staff and volunteers.

### Targets 2017-18

- Commence the three year program to retrofit safety systems across the CFS fleet to provide enhanced burn-over safety for fire crews.
- Upgrade the water retention and reticulation system used to support firefighter training at the State Training Centre in the Adelaide Hills.

- Construct 37 new fire trucks.
- Expected completion of new fire stations at Montacute, Rockleigh and Tailem Bend.

### Performance indicators

|                                               | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. of injuries per 100 000 operational hours | <15               | 10                             | <15               | 4                 |

### Activity indicators

|                                             | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of state level 3 exercises conducted    | 4                     | 4                              | 1                     | 1                 |
| No. of regional level 2 exercises conducted | 6                     | 6                              | 6                     | 6                 |
| No. of accredited training courses:         | 3 400                 | 3 200                          | 3 400                 | 3 345             |
| bushfire                                    | 1 600                 | 1 651                          | 1 600                 | 1 624             |
| road crash rescue                           | 60                    | 56                             | 120                   | 68                |
| structural                                  | 400                   | 400                            | 600                   | 460               |
| hazmat                                      | 15                    | 14                             | 20                    | 16                |
| leadership                                  | 60                    | 31                             | 60                    | 32                |
| • other                                     | 1 265                 | 1 048                          | 1 000                 | 1 145             |

### Country Fire Service Statement of comprehensive income

|                                              | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                              | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 12 838            | 12 617                         | 12 621            | 13 258            |
| Long service leave                           | 217               | 214                            | 214               | 607               |
| Payroll tax                                  | 698               | 686                            | 686               | 737               |
| Superannuation                               | 1 301             | 1 278                          | 1 278             | 1 289             |
| Other                                        | 380               | 372                            | 372               | 254               |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 49 184            | 44 654                         | 44 073            | 46 560            |
| Consultancy expenses                         | _                 | _                              | _                 | 65                |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 10 265            | 10 265                         | 12 285            | 9 985             |
| Grants and subsidies                         | 434               | 423                            | 423               | 389               |
| Intra government transfers                   | 195               | 171                            | 171               | _                 |
| Other expenses                               | 548               | 534                            | 534               | 3 491             |
| Total expenses                               | 76 060            | 71 214                         | 72 657            | 76 635            |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | 1 877             | 1 876                          | 1 876             | 2 011             |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 87 453            | 83 425                         | 82 407            | 74 986            |
| Other grants                                 | 45                | 44                             | 44                | _                 |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | _                 | _                              |                   | 508               |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 1 148             | 1 120                          | 1 120             | 1 035             |
| Interest revenues                            | 94                | 78                             | 269               | 122               |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets       | -19               | -19                            | -19               | -21               |
| Other income                                 | 898               | 1 415                          | 871               | 655               |
| Total income                                 | 91 496            | 87 939                         | 86 568            | 79 296            |
| Net cost of providing services               | -15 436           | -16 725                        | -13 911           | -2 661            |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                                 | _                 | _                              | _                 | 48                |
| Net income from/expenses to state government |                   | _                              | _                 | 48                |
|                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |

### Country Fire Service Statement of financial position

|                                                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current assets                                           |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                | 14 888            | 15 159                         | 11 345            | 13 127            |
| Receivables                                              | 1 860             | 1 860                          | 4 787             | 1 860             |
| Other financial assets                                   | 2 266             | 2 266                          | 2 208             | 2 266             |
| Other current assets<br>Non-current assets held for sale | 39<br>742         | 39<br>742                      | 742               | 39                |
|                                                          |                   | 742                            |                   | 742               |
| Total current assets                                     | 19 795            | 20 066                         | 19 082            | 18 034            |
| Non current assets                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Land and improvements                                    | 51 732            | 52 484                         | 51 575            | 53 273            |
| Plant and equipment                                      | 125 376           | 118 998                        | 114 909           | 112 812           |
| Intangible assets                                        | 5                 | 5                              | 7                 | 5                 |
| Total non-current assets                                 | 177 113           | 171 487                        | 166 491           | 166 090           |
| Total assets                                             | 196 908           | 191 553                        | 185 573           | 184 124           |
| Liabilities                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payables                                                 | 5 478             | 5 485                          | 2 891             | 5 492             |
| Employee benefits                                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages                                       | 322               | 268                            | 258               | 220               |
| Annual leave                                             | 1 595             | 1 595                          | 1 460             | 1 595             |
| Long service leave                                       | 115               | 115                            | 628               | 115               |
| Other                                                    | 151               | 151                            | 135               | 151               |
| Short-term provisions                                    | 2 562             | 2 562                          | 985               | 2 562             |
| Total current liabilities                                | 10 223            | 10 176                         | 6 357             | 10 135            |
| Non current liabilities                                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long service leave                                       | 3 773             | 3 669                          | 3 202             | 3 565             |
| Long-term provisions                                     | 86 724            | 96 956                         | 98 533            | 2 461             |
| Total non-current liabilities                            | 90 497            | 100 625                        | 101 735           | 6 026             |
| Total liabilities                                        | 100 720           | 110 801                        | 108 092           | 16 161            |
| Net assets                                               | 96 188            | 80 752                         | 77 481            | 167 963           |
| Equity                                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings                                        | 50 486            | 35 050                         | 31 778            | 122 261           |
| Asset revaluation reserve                                | 45 702            | 45 702                         | 45 703            | 45 702            |
| Total equity                                             | 96 188            | 80 752                         | 77 481            | 167 963           |
|                                                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

### Country Fire Service Statement of cash flows

|                                                           | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating activities                                      |                            | <i></i>                                 | +                          |                            |
| Cash outflows                                             |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 25 508                     | 24 456                                  | 24 460                     | 17 499                     |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 49 191                     | 44 661                                  | 44 080                     | 49 251                     |
| Grants and subsidies                                      | 434                        | 423                                     | 423                        | 389                        |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 195                        | 171                                     | 171                        |                            |
| Other payments                                            | 548                        | 534                                     | 534                        | 2 353                      |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 75 876                     | 70 245                                  | 69 668                     | 69 492                     |
| Cash inflows                                              |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 87 453                     | 83 425                                  | 82 407                     | 74 389                     |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 1 877                      | 1 876                                   | 1 876                      | 2 011                      |
| Other grants                                              | 45                         | 44                                      | 44                         | —                          |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 1 148                      | 1 120                                   | 1 120                      | 4 823                      |
| Interest received                                         | 94                         | 78                                      | 269                        | 124                        |
| GST received                                              | _                          | —                                       | —                          | 5 664                      |
| Other receipts                                            | 898                        | 1 415                                   | 871                        | 1 307                      |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 91 515                     | 87 958                                  | 86 587                     | 88 318                     |
| State government                                          |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Other receipts                                            | —                          |                                         | —                          | 48                         |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 48                         |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 15 639                     | 17 713                                  | 16 919                     | 18 874                     |
| Investing activities                                      |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows                                             |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 16 160                     | 15 931                                  | 16 060                     | 15 104                     |
| Other investing payments                                  | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 58                         |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 16 160                     | 15 931                                  | 16 060                     | 15 162                     |
| Cash inflows                                              |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | 250                        | 250                                     | 250                        | 280                        |
| Cash generated from investing activities                  | 250                        | 250                                     | 250                        | 280                        |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -15 910                    | -15 681                                 | -15 810                    | -14 882                    |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | -271                       | 2 032                                   | 1 109                      | 3 992                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 15 159                     | 13 127                                  | 10 236                     | 9 135                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 14 888                     | 15 159                                  | 11 345                     | 13 127                     |
|                                                           |                            |                                         |                            |                            |

### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

#### Expenses

The \$4.8 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- the provision of a second set of protective clothing to volunteer firefighters (\$2.3 million)
- improved fire truck safety systems (\$1.3 million)
- additional charges associated with the Government Radio Network (\$0.7 million)
- the establishment of a CFS Brigade at Leigh Creek (\$0.1 million).

#### Income

The \$3.6 million increase in income is primarily due to higher payments from the Community Emergency Services Fund reflecting budget initiatives.

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$5.4 million increase in total assets is primarily due to the recognition of new plant and equipment in 2017–18.

The \$10.0 million decrease in total liabilities is primarily due to the budgeted movement in the workers compensation provision as determined by actuarial assessment.

#### Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movement in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

Emergency Services — CFS

# Agency: South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service

**Minister for Emergency Services** 

Emergency Services — MFS

# Contents

| Objective                                             | 76 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Ministerial responsibilities                          | 76 |
| Workforce summary                                     | 76 |
| Program net cost of services summary                  | 76 |
| Investing expenditure summary                         | 77 |
| Program 1: South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service |    |
| Financial statements                                  | 86 |
| Summary of major variations                           |    |

# Objective

The South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service (MFS) is a statutory authority committed to protecting life, property and the environment from fire and other emergencies. The objectives of the MFS are to:

- demonstrate leadership and confidently advance our services
- engage with our stakeholders and effectively plan to meet community needs
- minimise the frequency and impacts of emergencies through safety regulation, community support and public education
- be prepared in order to provide efficient and effective emergency services
- provide a response service that minimises the effects of emergencies
- provide a recovery service that reduces the social and economic impacts of emergencies
- pursue service innovation and efficiencies.

### **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                                                  | Pro | Programs                                      |  | ograms                                                                 |  | -programs |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| The Hon. P Malinauskas<br>Minister for Emergency Services | 1.  | South Australian Metropolitan<br>Fire Service |  | Frontline Services<br>Frontline Support<br>Governance and Public Value |  |           |

### Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

### Workforce summary

|                                            | FTEs as at 30 June               |                                               |                                  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Agency                                     | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |  |
| South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service | 944.5                            | 943.0                                         | 948.3                            |  |  |
| Total                                      | 944.5                            | 943.0                                         | 948.3                            |  |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

### Program net cost of services summary

|                                               | Net cost of s     |                                |                   |                   |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|                                               | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
| Program                                       | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |
| 1. South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service | 134 716           | 130 344                        | 130 924           | 145 809           |  |
| Total                                         | 134 716           | 130 344                        | 130 924           | 145 809           |  |

(a) The net cost of services excludes transfers from the Community Emergency Services Fund.

# Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$5.2 million.

|                                                      | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                                          | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects                                    |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Aerial firefighting appliances                       | Jun 2017             | 7 740                    | _                 | 1 258                          | 2 500             |
| General purpose pumpers                              | Jun 2017             | 4 900                    | —                 | 4 900                          | 3 400             |
| Total existing projects                              |                      | 12 640                   | _                 | 6 158                          | 5 900             |
| Annual programs                                      |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Capital works, vehicles and equipment <sup>(a)</sup> | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 5 018             | 4 577                          | 3 593             |
| Replacement of telecommunications equipment          | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 211               | 206                            | 206               |
| Total annual programs                                |                      |                          | 5 229             | 4 783                          | 3 799             |
| Total investing expenditure                          |                      | 12 640                   | 5 229             | 10 941                         | 9 699             |

(a) Includes investing expenditure for two bulk water carrier pods.

# Program 1: South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service

### **Description/objective**

The MFS is the primary provider of urban firefighting services to the State of South Australia and a statutory authority committed to protecting life, property and the environment from fire and other emergencies. The MFS is governed by the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*.

The MFS is responsible for the protection of the South Australian community from the effects of fires, road crash, hazardous materials, rescues and other incidents and deals with the effects of emergencies on a daily basis. The MFS operates from 20 stations throughout greater metropolitan Adelaide and 16 stations in major regional centres. The MFS maintains a trained professional workforce that includes full-time and retained firefighters, as well as non-operational management and support staff.

### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Frontline Services
- 1.2 Frontline Support
- 1.3 Governance and Public Value

### Program summary – expenses, income and FTEs

|                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 118 517           | 116 025                        | 115 797           | 114 877           |
| Supplies and services                  | 13 183            | 12 466                         | 11 975            | 13 555            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 8 541             | 8 541                          | 8 541             | 7 539             |
| Grants and subsidies                   | _                 |                                | _                 | 185               |
| Intra-government transfers             | 290               | 299                            | 290               | _                 |
| Other expenses                         | 35                | 35                             | 35                | 16 041            |
| Total expenses                         | 140 566           | 137 366                        | 136 638           | 152 197           |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                  | 1 051             | 1 016                          | 1 016             | 1 081             |
| Fees, fines and penalties              | 4 379             | 4 636                          | 4 286             | 4 393             |
| Sales of goods and services            | 4                 | 162                            | 4                 | 50                |
| Interest revenues                      | 112               | 112                            | 112               | 82                |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets | —                 | 239                            | —                 | -28               |
| Other income                           | 304               | 857                            | 296               | 810               |
| Total income                           | 5 850             | 7 022                          | 5 714             | 6 388             |
| Net cost of providing services         | 134 716           | 130 344                        | 130 924           | 145 809           |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 944.5             | 943.0                          | 943.0             | 948.3             |

### Sub-program 1.1: Frontline Services

### **Description/objective**

MFS Frontline Services protect the South Australian community, environment and economy from the effects of fires and other emergencies. Frontline Services include Prevention and Response programs.

Prevention programs minimise the frequency and effects of fires and other emergencies and include fire cause investigation, safety inspections of public buildings, regulation, community support and education. MFS personnel also provide engineering advice and assistance with the development of cost-effective fire safety systems.

Response programs reduce risk to South Australian lives, property, environment and economy and include 000 call receipts for the South Australian Emergency Services Sector, the dispatch and deployment of emergency resources and the management of emergency incidents. The MFS is the primary provider of structural firefighting services to South Australia and is responsible for the management and response to urban search and rescue for the state and hazardous materials and road crash rescue incidents in MFS' gazetted areas.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 110 975           | 108 503                        | 108 350           | 109 250           |
| Income                   | 4 668             | 4 724                          | 4 290             | 4 524             |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 106 307           | 103 779                        | 104 060           | 104 726           |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 832.4             | 830.9                          | 830.9             | 836.2             |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

The \$2.5 million increase in expenses is primarily due to additional funding for enhancements to 000 and 132 500 (\$0.4 million), firefighters protective clothing (\$0.3 million), perfluorinated chemical monitoring (\$0.3 million) and growth in base expenditure.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

### Highlights 2016–17

- Identified the cause of fire in over 96 per cent of incidents.
- Significantly reduced high-risk behaviours among young South Australians through the Road Awareness Program (RAP) and Juvenile Fire Lighters Intervention Program (J-Flip). These programs also reduced the social and economic costs to the community.
- Answered 93 per cent of 000 calls from the public in less than five seconds ensuring the fastest and most appropriate response dispatch to all emergency incidents.
- Achieved an average 000 call answering time of 4.67 seconds, below the target time of five seconds.

• Contained 83 per cent of structure and other fires to the room or area of origin, helping minimise the cost of fires to the South Australian community.

### Targets 2017-18

- Implement a new tablet-based information management system on MFS Appliances that improves the agency's ability to capture key response performance data.
- Continue to develop a greatly enhanced technical rescue capability and capacity available across the state.
- Ensure all South Australian major events during 2017–18 are risk assessed and have appropriate fire protection plans.

### Performance indicators

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|               | ure the development and delivery of effective<br>rgency management systems                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
|               | Percentage of South Australian major events that have<br>current fire protection plans                                                                                                                                                                           | 100%              | 100%                           | 100%              | 100%              |
|               | tify risks associated with fire and other<br>rgencies:                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| • 9           | % of fire causes that are undetermined                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <11%              | 4%                             | <11%              | 9%                |
| Fost          | er safer community behaviours:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| V             | Percentage of Road Awareness Program participants who indicate they have changed their attitudes towards safe road use behaviours.                                                                                                                               | >80%              | 99%                            | >80%              | 100%              |
| l<br>7        | % of participants in the Juvenile Fire Lighters<br>ntervention Program who are recidivists<br>This program is reducing community risk by decreasing the incidence<br>of repeated fire lighting.                                                                  | <5%               | 1%                             | <5%               | 0%                |
| Ens           | ure effective operational call receipt and dispatch:                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| • r           | response to incidents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 100%              | 100%                           | 100%              | 100%              |
| • 6           | average time to answer call (in seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <5                | 4.67                           | <5                | 4.0               |
| • 8           | average call handling time (in seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <130              | 96                             | <130              | 102               |
|               | % of time agreed call response standard was met<br>(service factor)                                                                                                                                                                                              | 90%               | 93.4%                          | 90%               | 98%               |
|               | ure response provided within appropriate<br>frames:                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| mana<br>Janua | IFS is transitioning to a new tablet-based operational data<br>gement system. This affected metropolitan response times from<br>ary 2016 onwards. Consequently, no response times will be reported<br>115–16 or 2016–17. Accurate data is projected for 2017–18. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| • /           | Average Metropolitan Out the Door Time (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <120              | n.a                            | <120              | 115               |
|               | % of MFS arrivals to within seven minutes of callout in a netropolitan area with a full-time MFS crew                                                                                                                                                            | 90%               | n.a                            | 90%               | n.a               |
|               | % of MFS arrivals within 11 minutes of callout in a<br>regional area with a retained MFS crew                                                                                                                                                                    | 90%               | n.a                            | 90%               | n.a               |
|               | % of MFS arrivals within 11 minutes of callout in a<br>own/area with a retained and a full-time crew                                                                                                                                                             | 90%               | n.a                            | 90%               | n.a               |
| t             | % of MFS arrivals within 11 minutes of callout in a<br>cown/area with a retained and a full-time day working<br>crew                                                                                                                                             | 90%               | n.a                            | 90%               | n.a               |
| Ensi          | ure effective fire ground operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| This v        | was a new measure implemented from 2016–17.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| • 9           | % of building fires contained to room of origin                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | >60%              | 72%                            | >60%              | 72%               |
|               | % of building and other fires contained to part of room or area of origin                                                                                                                                                                                        | >60%              | 83%                            | >60%              | 82%               |

### Activity indicators

|      |                                                                                                                | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| lder | ntify risks associated with fire and other emergencies                                                         |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| •    | No. of fires investigated                                                                                      | 150                   | 106                            | 150                   | 137               |
| •    | No. of fires investigated for the CFS                                                                          | 60                    | 41                             | 60                    | 60                |
| •    | No. of deliberate/accidental/undetermined                                                                      | 70/120/20             | 67/75/5                        | 70/120/20             | 68/111/18         |
| Fos  | ter safer community behaviours                                                                                 |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| •    | No. of educational visits to community groups, including schools                                               | 500                   | 200                            | 500                   | 394               |
|      | There has been reduced demand for educational visits during 2016–17.                                           |                       |                                |                       |                   |
|      | No. of participants in community education programs, including schools                                         | 40 000                | 42 000                         | 40 000                | 53 000            |
|      | sure South Australian environs are safe places to live<br>work                                                 |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| •    | No. of health facilities inspections and fire safety surveys                                                   | 200                   | 201                            | 200                   | 259               |
| •    | No. of building development proposals assessed                                                                 | 160                   | 184                            | 160                   | 168               |
| •    | No. of hazard complaint sites investigated<br>There has been reduced demand for investigations during 2016–17. | 100                   | 48                             | 100                   | 95                |
| •    | No. of fire alarm inspections and connections                                                                  | 250                   | 316                            | 250                   | 362               |
| •    | % of building development assessments appealed                                                                 | _                     | _                              | _                     |                   |
|      | % of building development assessments completed within 28 days                                                 | 100%                  | 100%                           | 100%                  | 100%              |
| •    | No. of booster/hydrant tests/commissioning                                                                     | 160                   | 127                            | 160                   | 157               |
|      | No. of Building Fire Safety Committee<br>meetings/inspections                                                  | 140                   | 127                            | 140                   | 134               |
|      | No. of public places inspected (PBI) by operational personnel                                                  | 500                   | 450                            | 500                   | 550               |
| All  | emergencies are effectively responded to:                                                                      |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| •    | No. of emergency calls received                                                                                | <35 000               | 40 000                         | <35 000               | 29 671            |
| •    | Total number of incidents generating a response:                                                               | <20 150               | 23 138                         | <20 000               | 21 499            |
|      | <ul> <li>metropolitan responses</li> </ul>                                                                     | <17 340               | 20 046                         | <17 340               | 17 841            |
|      | <ul> <li>regional responses</li> </ul>                                                                         | <2 810                | 3 092                          | <2 810                | 3 658             |
| •    | No. of responses to structure fires:                                                                           | <1 250                | 1 156                          | <1 250                | 1 277             |
|      | <ul> <li>metropolitan responses</li> </ul>                                                                     | <1 000                | 988                            | <1 000                | 1 046             |
|      | <ul> <li>regional responses</li> </ul>                                                                         | <250                  | 168                            | <250                  | 231               |
| •    | No. of responses to vehicle fires:                                                                             | <1 000                | 610                            | <1 000                | 644               |
|      | <ul> <li>metropolitan responses</li> </ul>                                                                     | <890                  | 533                            | <890                  | 546               |
|      | <ul> <li>regional responses</li> </ul>                                                                         | <110                  | 77                             | <110                  | 98                |
| •    | No. of responses to other fires:                                                                               | <3 500                | 1 897                          | <3 500                | 2 293             |
|      | <ul> <li>metropolitan responses</li> </ul>                                                                     | <3 000                | 1 490                          | <3 000                | 1 748             |
|      | <ul> <li>regional responses</li> </ul>                                                                         | <500                  | 407                            | <500                  | 545               |
| •    | No. of responses to dangerous substances:                                                                      | <700                  | 619                            | <700                  | 683               |
|      | <ul> <li>metropolitan responses</li> </ul>                                                                     | <600                  | 496                            | <600                  | 599               |
|      | <ul> <li>regional responses</li> </ul>                                                                         | <100                  | 123                            | <100                  | 84                |
| •    | No. of responses to rescues:                                                                                   | <3 400                | 5 303                          | <3 400                | 5 208             |
|      | <ul> <li>metropolitan responses</li> </ul>                                                                     | <3 000                | 4 892                          | <3 000                | 4 286             |
|      | - regional responses                                                                                           | <400                  | 411                            | <400                  | 922               |
| •    | No. of responses to fire alarms:                                                                               | <7 000                | 7 812                          | <7 000                | 6 820             |
|      | <ul> <li>metropolitan area</li> </ul>                                                                          | <6 000                | 6 855                          | <6 000                | 6 028             |
|      | – regional areas                                                                                               | <1 000                | 957                            | <1 000                | 792               |
| •    | No. of other responses:                                                                                        | <3 300                | 5 741                          | <3 300                | 4 574             |
|      | <ul> <li>metropolitan area</li> </ul>                                                                          | <2 850                | 4 794                          | <2 850                | 3 588             |
|      | <ul> <li>regional areas</li> </ul>                                                                             | <450                  | 947                            | <450                  | 986               |

# Sub-program 1.2: Frontline Support

### **Description/objective**

The goal of the Frontline Support sub-program is to ensure the MFS is effectively prepared and capable of responding to the community's needs. Frontline Support contributes directly to community confidence in the Government of South Australia's capability to respond to emergencies and to protect the community, infrastructure, environment and economy. Frontline Support programs are essential to the provision of effective frontline emergency service delivery.

Key components include learning and development programs, the procurement and management of information and communications technology, and the provision of effective equipment, vehicles, infrastructure and plant.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 16 498            | 16 012                         | 15 437            | 16 819            |
| Income                   | 131               | 740                            | 128               | 524               |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 16 367            | 15 272                         | 15 309            | 16 295            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 61.6              | 61.6                           | 61.6              | 61.6              |

### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

### Highlights 2016–17

- Completed two MFS recruit courses resulting in ongoing employment of 36 new full-time firefighters.
- Implemented a structural firefighting course to improve emergency response in regional operations.
- Deployed a new Combination Aerial Pumping Appliance (CAPA) to Christie Downs enhancing emergency service capability in Adelaide's south. This CAPA will be relocated to the proposed Noarlunga station when this is completed.
- Completed the rollout of the CAPA project supporting the 30-year plan of Greater Adelaide by providing enhanced emergency response to areas of urban renewal/consolidation.

### Targets 2017–18

- Completion of at least one additional recruit course during 2017–18.
- Continue rollout of new 3000 litre Rear-Mount Appliances. These appliances will enhance community service across Adelaide's north-eastern suburbs.
- Introduce vehicle protections systems for urban appliances contributing to firefighter safety in catastrophic bushfire scenarios.

### **Performance indicators**

|   |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2017-18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | sure frontline operations are supported by fit for<br>rpose vehicles, equipment and infrastructure                                                                                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| • | % of incidents that are supported by appropriate vehicles and equipment                                                                                                                                 | 100%              | 100%                           | 100%              | 100%              |
| • | % of fleet maintained at operational capacity/availability                                                                                                                                              | 100%              | 100%                           | 100%              | 100%              |
| • | Maintain a fleet reserve capability of two appliances<br>MFS placed two reserve appliances at CFS Mount Barker Station<br>during 2015–16. This continues to significantly affect MFS fleet<br>reserves. | 80%               | 50%                            | 80%               | 40%               |
| • | % of MFS fleet requiring replacement within two years                                                                                                                                                   | <10%              | 10%                            | <10%              | 15%               |

### Activity indicators

|    |                                                                                              | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| w  | orkforce renewal activities                                                                  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| •  | Total number of new firefighters recruited                                                   | 36                    | 36                             | 36                    | 36                |
| Ca | reer development and management activities                                                   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| •  | Total number of MFS personnel enrolled in vocational education and training programs         | 200                   | 280                            | 200                   | 175               |
| •  | no. of personnel enrolled in vocational education and training programs on a voluntary basis | 100                   | 120                            | 100                   | 65                |
| •  | no. of personnel enrolled in vocational education and training programs on a mandatory basis | 150                   | 160                            | 150                   | 110               |
| •  | total units of study MFS personnel are enrolled in                                           | 750                   | 1 200                          | 750                   | 826               |
| •  | units enrolled on mandatory basis                                                            | 500                   | 860                            | 500                   | 602               |
| •  | units enrolled in on a voluntary basis                                                       | 250                   | 340                            | 250                   | 224               |
| •  | no. of programs delivered                                                                    | 2                     | 3                              | 2                     | 3                 |
| •  | no. of major inter-agency exercises conducted                                                | 4                     | 4                              | 4                     | 5                 |
| •  | no. of external training partnerships utilised                                               | 2                     | 3                              | 2                     | 3                 |
| Ve | hicles, equipment and infrastructure activities                                              |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| •  | % of personal protection equipment fit for operational purposes                              | 100%                  | 100%                           | 100%                  | 99%               |

## Sub-program 1.3: Governance and Public Value

### **Description/objective**

The objective of this sub-program is to ensure the MFS meets all required standards of corporate governance and that the services provided represent public value to the South Australian community.

Key components of this sub-program include initiatives to improve organisational performance, employee well-being, and sustainability. The sub-program also includes leadership development and cultural renewal.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 13 093            | 12 851                         | 12 851            | 26 128            |
| Income                   | 1 051             | 1 558                          | 1 296             | 1 340             |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 12 042            | 11 293                         | 11 555            | 24 788            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 50.5              | 50.5                           | 50.5              | 50.5              |

### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$13.3 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to revaluations related to workers compensation and leave.

### Highlights 2016–17

- Undertook analysis of the MFS' budget position and developed strategies to ensure a sustainable financial position.
- Prepared extensive analysis and supporting documentation for the SAFECOM Board and other relevant entities.
- Developed cultural renewal strategies including draft organisational doctrine and public value training for personnel.

### Targets 2017-18

- Implement a new human resources information management system that provides real-time data and improves the ability of the MFS to manage leave and overtime.
- Complete the rollout of the new organisational doctrine as a key component of the MFS cultural renewal initiative.
- Develop strategies and organisational capacity to address firefighter wellness and safety.

### Performance indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total MFS photovoltaic energy generation                                                                                                                                                                              | 125kW             | 125 kW                         | 125kW             | 120kW             |
| The MFS aims to contribute to government sustainability objectives by increasing the amount of photovoltaic energy generated by the agency. All new MFS fire stations are now built with a minimum of 12.5 kilowatts. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Organisational plans required by the SAFECOM Board are developed and submitted:                                                                                                                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| business plan submitted                                                                                                                                                                                               | 100%              | 100%                           | 100%              | 100%              |
| workforce plan submitted                                                                                                                                                                                              | 100%              | 100%                           | 100%              | 100%              |

### Activity indicators

|   |                                                                                                       | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| • | No. of SAFECOM Board quarterly reports submitted                                                      | 4                     | 4                              | 4                     | 4                 |
| • | No. of corporate governance committee meetings<br>conducted                                           | 5                     | 5                              | 5                     | 5                 |
| • | No. of planning and resilience committee meetings<br>conducted                                        | 5                     | 5                              | 5                     | 5                 |
| • | No. of finance committee meetings conducted                                                           | 5                     | 7                              | 5                     | 8                 |
| • | No. of MFS employee assistance interventions for MFS personnel                                        | 150                   | 201                            | 70                    | 200               |
|   | This figure is comprised of both MFS personnel and family members who accessed post-incident support. |                       |                                |                       |                   |

# South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service Statement of comprehensive income

|                                              | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                              | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 94 568            | 92 509                         | 92 310            | 92 648            |
| Long service leave                           | 3 310             | 3 250                          | 3 249             | 4 448             |
| Payroll tax                                  | 4 934             | 4 851                          | 4 841             | 5 386             |
| Superannuation                               | 11 922            | 11 711                         | 11 698            | 11 972            |
| Other                                        | 3 783             | 3 704                          | 3 699             | 423               |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 13 183            | 12 466                         | 11 975            | 13 512            |
| Consultancy expenses                         | —                 | —                              | —                 | 43                |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 8 541             | 8 541                          | 8 541             | 7 539             |
| Grants and subsidies                         | _                 | _                              | _                 | 185               |
| Intra government transfers                   | 290               | 299                            | 290               |                   |
| Other expenses                               | 35                | 35                             | 35                | 16 041            |
| Total expenses                               | 140 566           | 137 366                        | 136 638           | 152 197           |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | 1 051             | 1 016                          | 1 016             | 1 081             |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 137 605           | 136 603                        | 136 381           | 136 443           |
| Other grants                                 | _                 | 84                             | _                 | 95                |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | 4 379             | 4 636                          | 4 286             | 4 393             |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 4                 | 162                            | 4                 | 50                |
| Interest revenues                            | 112               | 112                            | 112               | 82                |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets       |                   | 239                            |                   | -28               |
| Resources received free of charge            | _                 |                                |                   | 20                |
| Other income                                 | 304               | 773                            | 296               | 695               |
| Total income                                 | 143 455           | 143 625                        | 142 095           | 142 831           |
| Net cost of providing services               | -2 889            | -6 259                         | -5 457            | 9 366             |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                                 | _                 | 52                             | _                 | 1                 |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | _                 | 52                             | _                 | 1                 |
| · •                                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |

# South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service Statement of financial position

|                                      | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                      | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current assets                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 10 836            | 5 908                          | 9 180             | 2 916             |
| Receivables                          | 865               | 865                            | 930               | 865               |
| Other current assets                 | 77                | 77                             | _                 | 77                |
| Non-current assets held for sale     | 254               | 254                            | 40                | 254               |
| Total current assets                 | 12 032            | 7 104                          | 10 150            | 4 112             |
| Non current assets                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Land and improvements                | 111 538           | 109 036                        | 112 453           | 106 348           |
| Plant and equipment                  | 28 984            | 34 843                         | 29 922            | 35 470            |
| Intangible assets                    | 95                | 95                             | 119               | 95                |
| Total non-current assets             | 140 617           | 143 974                        | 142 494           | 141 913           |
| Total assets                         | 152 649           | 151 078                        | 152 644           | 146 025           |
| Liabilities                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payables                             | 6 662             | 6 947                          | 6 687             | 7 232             |
| Employee benefits                    |                   | ••••                           |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages                   | 1 091             | 781                            | 874               | 477               |
| Annual leave                         | 8 807             | 8 700                          | 8 346             | 8 593             |
| Long service leave                   | 2 463             | 2 213                          | 4 336             | 1 963             |
| Other                                | 1 045             | 1 045                          | 940               | 1 045             |
| Short-term provisions                | 6 020             | 6 020                          | 2 565             | 6 020             |
| Total current liabilities            | 26 088            | 25 706                         | 23 748            | 25 330            |
| Non current liabilities              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long-term employee benefits          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long service leave                   | 22 632            | 21 463                         | 19 061            | 20 294            |
| Long-term provisions                 | 45 033            | 47 902                         | 51 357            | 11 372            |
| Total non-current liabilities        | 67 665            | 69 365                         | 70 418            | 31 666            |
| Total liabilities                    | 93 753            | 95 071                         | 94 166            | 56 996            |
| Net assets                           | 58 896            | 56 007                         | 58 478            | 89 029            |
| Equity                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings                    | -39 549           | -42 438                        | -39 967           | -9 416            |
| Asset revaluation reserve            | 98 445            | 98 445                         | 98 445            | 98 445            |
| Total equity                         | 58 896            | 56 007                         | 58 478            | 89 029            |
| Balances as at 30 June end of period |                   |                                |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service Statement of cash flows

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000                    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000    | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000                    | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Operating activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |                                            |                                               |                                              |
| Cash outflows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |                                            |                                               |                                              |
| Employee benefit payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 119 550                                       | 116 998                                    | 116 770                                       | 122 727                                      |
| Payments for supplies and services<br>Grants and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 13 468                                        | 12 751                                     | 12 260                                        | 16 116<br>185                                |
| Intra-government transfers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 290                                           | 299                                        | 290                                           |                                              |
| Other payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 35                                            | 35                                         | 35                                            | _                                            |
| Cash used in operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 133 343                                       | 130 083                                    | 129 355                                       | 139 028                                      |
| Cash inflows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |                                            |                                               |                                              |
| Intra-government transfers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 137 605                                       | 136 603                                    | 136 381                                       | 136 443                                      |
| Commonwealth receipts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 051                                         | 1 016                                      | 1 016                                         | 1 081                                        |
| Other grants<br>Fees, fines and penalties                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <br>4 379                                     | 84<br>4 636                                | <br>4 286                                     | 95<br>4 903                                  |
| Sales of goods and services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4                                             | 162                                        | 4                                             |                                              |
| Interest received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 112                                           | 112                                        | 112                                           | 88                                           |
| GST received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |                                            |                                               | 1 735                                        |
| Other receipts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 304                                           | 750                                        | 296                                           | 732                                          |
| Cash generated from operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 143 455                                       | 143 363                                    | 142 095                                       | 145 077                                      |
| State government                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                               |                                            |                                               |                                              |
| Other receipts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | _                                             | 52                                         | —                                             | 1                                            |
| Net cash provided by state government                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —                                             | 52                                         | —                                             | 1                                            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 112                                        | 13 332                                     | 12 740                                        | 6 050                                        |
| Investing activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |                                            |                                               |                                              |
| investing activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |                                            |                                               |                                              |
| Cash outflows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |                                            |                                               |                                              |
| Cash outflows Purchase of property, plant and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5 229                                         | 10 941                                     | 9 699                                         | 9 494                                        |
| Cash outflows Purchase of property, plant and equipment Cash used in investing activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5 229<br>5 229                                | 10 941<br><b>10 941</b>                    | 9 699<br><b>9 699</b>                         | 9 494<br><b>9 494</b>                        |
| Cash outflows Purchase of property, plant and equipment Cash used in investing activities Cash inflows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5 229                                         | 10 941                                     | 9 699                                         | 9 494                                        |
| Cash outflows         Purchase of property, plant and equipment         Cash used in investing activities         Cash inflows         Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5 229<br>45                                   | <b>10 941</b><br>601                       | <b>9 699</b><br>45                            | <b>9 494</b><br>5                            |
| Cash outflows         Purchase of property, plant and equipment         Cash used in investing activities         Cash inflows         Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment         Cash generated from investing activities                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5 229                                         | <b>10 941</b><br>601<br><b>601</b>         | <b>9 699</b><br>45<br><b>45</b>               | 9 494                                        |
| Cash outflows         Purchase of property, plant and equipment         Cash used in investing activities         Cash inflows         Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5 229<br>45                                   | <b>10 941</b><br>601                       | <b>9 699</b><br>45                            | <b>9 494</b><br>5                            |
| Cash outflows         Purchase of property, plant and equipment         Cash used in investing activities         Cash inflows         Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment         Cash generated from investing activities                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5 229<br>45<br>45                             | <b>10 941</b><br>601<br><b>601</b>         | <b>9 699</b><br>45<br><b>45</b>               | <b>9 494</b><br>5<br><b>5</b>                |
| Cash outflows         Purchase of property, plant and equipment         Cash used in investing activities         Cash inflows         Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment         Cash generated from investing activities         Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities                                                                                                                        | 5 229<br>45<br>45<br>-5 184                   | 10 941<br>601<br>601<br>-10 340            | 9 699<br>45<br>45<br>-9 654                   | 9 494<br>5<br>5<br>-9 489                    |
| Cash outflows Purchase of property, plant and equipment Cash used in investing activities Cash inflows Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment Cash generated from investing activities Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents                                                                                                                      | 5 229<br>45<br>45<br>-5 184<br>4 928          | 10 941<br>601<br>601<br>-10 340<br>2 992   | 9 699<br>45<br>45<br>-9 654<br>3 086          | 9 494<br>5<br>5<br>-9 489<br>-3 439          |
| Cash outflows         Purchase of property, plant and equipment         Cash used in investing activities         Cash inflows         Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment         Cash generated from investing activities         Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities         Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period | 5 229<br>45<br>45<br>-5 184<br>4 928<br>5 908 | 10 941<br>601<br>-10 340<br>2 992<br>2 916 | 9 699<br>45<br>45<br>-9 654<br>3 086<br>6 094 | 9 494<br>5<br>5<br>-9 489<br>-3 439<br>6 355 |

### Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

### Expenses

The \$3.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to additional funding for enhancements to 000 and 132 500 (\$0.4 million), firefighters protective clothing (\$0.3 million), perfluorinated chemical monitoring (\$0.3 million) and growth in base expenditure.

### Income

No major variations.

### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$1.6 million increase in total assets is primarily due to an increase in the funding received from the Community Emergency Services Fund.

### Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

Emergency Services — MFS

# Agency: South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission

**Minister for Emergency Services** 

Emergency Services — SAFECOM

# Contents

| Objective                                                                      | 94  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Ministerial responsibilities                                                   | 94  |
| Workforce summary                                                              | 94  |
| Program net cost of services summary                                           | 94  |
| Investing expenditure summary                                                  | 95  |
| Program 1: Fire and Emergency Services Strategic Services and Business Support | 96  |
| Financial statements                                                           | 100 |
| Summary of major variations                                                    | 106 |
| Additional information for administered items                                  | 108 |

# Objective

To create a safer community by providing a unified strategic direction to the emergency services sector for service delivery, governance and accountability.

### **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                                                  | Programs |                                                                           | Sub-programs |                                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|--|
| The Hon. P Malinauskas<br>Minister for Emergency Services | 1.       | Fire and Emergency Services<br>Strategic Services and<br>Business Support |              | Emergency Service Support<br>Emergency Management |  |

### Administered items

In addition to the above responsibilities, the agency administers the following item on behalf of the minister:

• Community Emergency Services Fund.

### Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

### Workforce summary

|                                                         | FTEs as at 30 June               |                                               |                                  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Agency                                                  | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |  |
| South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission | 61.4                             | 67.2                                          | 69.5                             |  |  |
| Total                                                   | 61.4                             | 67.2                                          | 69.5                             |  |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

### Program net cost of services summary

|         |                                                                        | Net cost of services <sup>(a)</sup> |                                |                   |                   |  |  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Program |                                                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget                   | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |  |
|         |                                                                        | \$000                               | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |  |
| 1.      | Fire and Emergency Services Strategic<br>Services and Business Support | 15 159                              | 16 900                         | 13 188            | 15 816            |  |  |
| То      | tal                                                                    | 15 159                              | 16 900                         | 13 188            | 15 816            |  |  |

(a) The net cost of services excludes transfers from the Community Emergency Services Fund.

# Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investing program is \$0.1 million.

|                                                    | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                                        | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects                                  |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Emergency Information Warning<br>System (Alert SA) | Jun 2018             | 2 311                    | 140               | 140                            | _                 |
| Total existing projects                            |                      | 2 311                    | 140               | 140                            | _                 |
| Annual programs                                    |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Minor capital works and equipment                  | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | _                 | 229                            | _                 |
| Total annual programs                              |                      |                          | _                 | 229                            | _                 |
| Total investing expenditure                        |                      | 2 311                    | 140               | 369                            | _                 |

# Program 1: Fire and Emergency Services Strategic Services and Business Support

### **Description/objective**

The emergency services sector is comprised of the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission (SAFECOM), the South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service (MFS), the South Australian Country Fire Service (CFS) and the South Australian State Emergency Service (SES).

SAFECOM performs the following functions for the sector:

- · develops and maintains a strategic and policy framework across the emergency services sector
- develops and maintains a framework of sound corporate governance and business support across the emergency services sector
- ensures that appropriate strategic, administrative and other support services are provided to the emergency services organisations
- develops and implements an emergency management framework for South Australia in the national context.

#### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Emergency Service Support
- 1.2 Emergency Management

#### Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 7 046             | 7 498                          | 7 115             | 8 009             |
| Supplies and services                  | 5 014             | 5 291                          | 5 035             | 6 733             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 867               | 867                            | 867               | 841               |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 6 331             | 4 264                          | 4 860             | 2 961             |
| Intra-government transfers             | 1 899             | 822                            | 248               | 68                |
| Other expenses                         | 97                | 95                             | 95                | 96                |
| Total expenses                         | 21 254            | 18 837                         | 18 220            | 18 708            |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                  | 5 220             | 1 044                          | 4 176             | 2 088             |
| Intra-government transfers             | 75                | 112                            | 75                | _                 |
| Sales of goods and services            | 634               | 619                            | 619               | 708               |
| Interest revenues                      | 24                | 24                             | 24                | 53                |
| Other income                           | 142               | 138                            | 138               | 43                |
| Total income                           | 6 095             | 1 937                          | 5 032             | 2 892             |
| Net cost of providing services         | 15 159            | 16 900                         | 13 188            | 15 816            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 61.4              | 67.2                           | 55.8              | 69.5              |

## Sub-program 1.1: Emergency Service Support

### **Description/objective**

This sub-program provides service support to the operational agencies MFS, CFS and SES. This includes risk, human resource management, health, safety and welfare management, information technology, asset procurement, financial management, Emergency Information Warning System (Alert SA) and State Emergency Information Call Centre Capability (SEICCC).

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 13 944            | 12 945                         | 12 598            | 13 654            |
| Income                   | 875               | 856                            | 856               | 775               |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 13 069            | 12 089                         | 11 742            | 12 879            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 57.4              | 62.4                           | 52.8              | 58.9              |

### **Financial commentary**

### 2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

The \$1.0 million increase in expenses is primarily due to Emergency Alert Phase 4 funding (\$1.4 million) partially offset by a decrease in funding for SAFECOM operations (\$0.4 million).

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$0.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to the realignment of Alert SA funding.

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$0.7 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- higher expenditure in 2015–16 for Alert SA (\$1.5 million)
- funding received in 2015–16 for volunteer training and support (\$0.3 million)

### partially offset by

• additional funding provided for SAFECOM operations in 2016–17 (\$1 million).

### Highlights 2016–17

- Managed and completed an equal opportunity refit to upgrade various MFS stations across the state.
- Completed the work health and safety and injury management audit.
- Developed a public value framework to meet community expectation.
- Developed a strategic framework for the emergency services sector to replace the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Strategic Plan 2015–2025.
- Updated and deployed enhancements to the Alert SA mobile app to replace services available through the CFS mobile app which is being decommissioned.
- Completed services mapping for functional support by SAFECOM to the emergency services agencies.

### Targets 2017–18

- Implement streamlined systems and procedures for CFS and SES volunteer finance.
- Develop and implement a mental health and wellbeing framework and a 3–5 year action plan that promotes and supports positive mental health and wellbeing for our people.
- Identify and implement a sector wide asset management system and contract management system.
- Review and enhance the induction program for non-operational employees, new volunteers and/or contractors.
- Deliver an updated Alerts Creation Module to operational agencies to enable the consistent and timely generation of public information and warnings.
- Contribute to the National Emergency Alert Phase 4 project to ensure the new service is operational in 2018.

### Sub-program 1.2: Emergency Management

### **Description/objective**

This sub-program provides emergency management initiatives across the state as well as administering a range of joint state and Commonwealth Government funded initiatives.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 7 310             | 5 892                          | 5 622             | 5 054             |
| Income                   | 5 220             | 1 081                          | 4 176             | 2 117             |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 2 090             | 4 811                          | 1 446             | 2 937             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 4.0               | 4.8                            | 3.0               | 10.6              |

### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$4.1 million increase in income and the \$1.4 million increase in expenses is primarily due to the carryover of funding for the 2015–2017 Natural Disaster Resilience Program (NDRP) and the 12 month extension to the National Partnership Agreement on Natural Disaster Resilience.

### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$3.1 million decrease in income is primarily due to the NDRP.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$1.0 million decrease in income is primarily due to the NDRP.

### Highlights 2016–17

• Completed the implementation of a revised cost-share arrangement for the Regional Capability Community Fund (RCCF) grant scheme to provide grants to eligible community groups and individuals.

- Disbursed \$0.5 million in grants for the RCCF to successful applicants who purchased equipment prior to the 2016–17 summer season.
- Completed development of the South Australian Emergency Risk Management Framework.
- Approved \$3.9 million of NDRP grant funding for 43 state, regional, local and community focused projects that will progress implementation of the National Strategy for Disaster Resilience.

### Targets 2017-18

- Deliver agreed outcomes for 12 SAFECOM led recommendations arising from the Independent Review of the Extreme Weather Event South Australia 28 September to 5 October 2016.
- Undertake business analysis and improvement of SAFECOM administered grant funding using a user centred design process.
- Formalise arrangements with critical suppliers covering logistical support, food, accommodation, plant and equipment as part of logistics functional support.
- Conduct an NDRP grant round in response to the 12 month extension of the 2015–2017 National Partnership Agreement.
- Disburse 2017–18 RCCF grant funding to approved applicants and approve applications for the funds to be expended in 2018–19.

# South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission Statement of comprehensive income

|                                              | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                              | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 5 474             | 5 872                          | 5 245             | 6 375             |
| Long service leave                           | 215               | 207                            | 204               | 239               |
| Payroll tax                                  | 381               | 396                            | 378               | 349               |
| Superannuation                               | 829               | 864                            | 832               | 1 006             |
| Other                                        | 147               | 159                            | 456               | 40                |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 4 934             | 5 211                          | 4 916             | 6 658             |
| Consultancy expenses                         | 80                | 80                             | 119               | 75                |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 867               | 867                            | 867               | 841               |
| Borrowing costs                              | 7                 | 7                              | 7                 | _                 |
| Grants and subsidies                         | 6 331             | 4 264                          | 4 860             | 2 961             |
| Intra government transfers                   | 1 899             | 822                            | 248               | 68                |
| Other expenses                               | 90                | 88                             | 88                | 96                |
| Total expenses                               | 21 254            | 18 837                         | 18 220            | 18 708            |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | 5 220             | 1 044                          | 4 176             | 2 088             |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 12 951            | 12 362                         | 11 952            | 10 795            |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 634               | 619                            | 619               | 708               |
| Interest revenues                            | 24                | 24                             | 24                | 53                |
| Other income                                 | 142               | 138                            | 138               | 43                |
| Total income                                 | 18 971            | 14 187                         | 16 909            | 13 687            |
| Net cost of providing services               | 2 283             | 4 650                          | 1 311             | 5 021             |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                                 | _                 | 2 379                          | _                 | 2 102             |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | _                 | 2 379                          | _                 | 2 102             |
| Total comprehensive result                   | -2 283            | -2 271                         | -1 311            | -2 919            |

# South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission Statement of financial position

|                               | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Assets                        | <i></i>                    |                                         | +                          | +                          |
| Current assets                |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | 2 002                      | 3 137                                   | 1 460                      | 4 492                      |
| Receivables                   | 439                        | 439                                     | 626                        | 439                        |
| Other current assets          |                            |                                         | 3                          |                            |
| Total current assets          | 2 441                      | 3 576                                   | 2 089                      | 4 931                      |
| Non current assets            |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Land and improvements         | 21                         | 21                                      | 24                         | 21                         |
| Plant and equipment           | 523                        | 514                                     | 1 343                      | 275                        |
| Intangible assets             | 380                        | 1 116                                   | 794                        | 1 852                      |
| Total non-current assets      | 924                        | 1 651                                   | 2 161                      | 2 148                      |
| Total assets                  | 3 365                      | 5 227                                   | 4 250                      | 7 079                      |
| Liabilities                   |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Current liabilities           |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Payables                      | 1 550                      | 1 487                                   | 2 303                      | 1 423                      |
| Employee benefits             |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Salaries and wages            | 139                        | 117                                     | 121                        | 98                         |
| Annual leave                  | 661                        | 661                                     | 615                        | 661                        |
| Long service leave<br>Other   | 167<br>61                  | 167<br>61                               | 370<br>55                  | 167<br>61                  |
| Short-term provisions         | 31                         | 31                                      | 30                         | 31                         |
| Total current liabilities     | 2 609                      | 2 524                                   | 3 494                      | 2 441                      |
| Non current liabilities       |                            |                                         | • •• •                     |                            |
| Long-term employee benefits   |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Long service leave            | 2 478                      | 2 142                                   | 2 321                      | 1 806                      |
| Long-term provisions          | 40                         | 40                                      | 64                         | 40                         |
| Total non-current liabilities | 2 518                      | 2 182                                   | 2 385                      | 1 846                      |
| Total liabilities             | 5 127                      | 4 706                                   | 5 879                      | 4 287                      |
| Net assets                    | -1 762                     | 521                                     | -1 629                     | 2 792                      |
| Equity                        |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Retained earnings             | -1 762                     | 521                                     | -1 629                     | 2 792                      |
| Total equity                  | -1 762                     | 521                                     | -1 629                     | 2 792                      |
|                               |                            |                                         |                            |                            |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission Statement of cash flows

|                                                           | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>I8 Estimated<br>et Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                                         | \$000             | \$000                                | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |                                      |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |                   |                                      |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 6 625             | 7 080                                | 6 697             | 7 950             |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 5 014             | 5 291                                | 5 035             | 9 795             |
| Interest paid                                             | 7                 | 7                                    | 7                 |                   |
| Grants and subsidies                                      | 6 331             | 4 264                                | 4 860             | 2 785             |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 1 899             | 822                                  | 248               | 68                |
| Other payments                                            | 90                | 88                                   | 88                |                   |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 19 966            | 17 552                               | 16 935            | 20 598            |
| Cash inflows                                              |                   |                                      |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 12 951            | 12 362                               | 11 952            | 10 795            |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 5 220             | 1 044                                | 4 176             | 2 088             |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 634               | 619                                  | 619               | 865               |
| Interest received                                         | 24                | 24                                   | 24                | 60                |
| GST received                                              | _                 | _                                    | _                 | 2 166             |
| Other receipts                                            | 142               | 138                                  | 138               | 44                |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 18 971            | 14 187                               | 16 909            | 16 018            |
| State government                                          |                   |                                      |                   |                   |
| Other receipts                                            | _                 | 2 379                                | —                 | 2 102             |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | _                 | 2 379                                | _                 | 2 102             |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | -995              | -986                                 | -26               | -2 478            |
| Investing activities                                      |                   |                                      |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |                   |                                      |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 140               | 369                                  | _                 | 483               |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 140               | 369                                  | _                 | 483               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -140              | -369                                 | _                 | -483              |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | -1 135            | -1 355                               | -26               | -2 961            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 3 137             | 4 492                                | 1 486             | 7 453             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 2 002             | 3 137                                | 1 460             | 4 492             |
|                                                           |                   |                                      |                   |                   |

# Administered items for the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission Statement of comprehensive income

|                               | 2016–17           |                     |                   |                   |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|                               | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
|                               | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |  |
| Expenses                      |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Supplies and services         |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| General supplies and services | 9 141             | 7 967               | 8 918             | 9 258             |  |
| Grants and subsidies          | 6 778             | 4 065               | 4 368             | 2 674             |  |
| Intra government transfers    | 286 058           | 279 656             | 276 291           | 264 477           |  |
| Total expenses                | 301 977           | 291 688             | 289 577           | 276 409           |  |
| Income                        |                   |                     |                   |                   |  |
| Intra-government transfers    | 291 525           | 302 130             | 290 476           | 277 975           |  |
| Fees, fines and penalties     | 428               | 424                 | 424               | 442               |  |
| Interest revenues             | 1 500             | 1 500               | 1 500             | 1 308             |  |
| Total income                  | 293 453           | 304 054             | 292 400           | 279 725           |  |
| Total comprehensive result    | -8 524            | 12 366              | 2 823             | 3 316             |  |

# Administered items for the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission Statement of financial position

|                                      | 2016–17 |           |                   |         |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--|--|
|                                      | 2017–18 | Estimated | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16 |  |  |
|                                      | Budget  | Result    | Budget            | Actual  |  |  |
|                                      | \$000   | \$000     | \$000             | \$000   |  |  |
| Assets                               |         |           |                   |         |  |  |
| Current assets                       |         |           |                   |         |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 13 772  | 22 296    | 17 714            | 34 518  |  |  |
| Receivables                          | 1 625   | 1 625     | 2 260             | 1 625   |  |  |
| Total current assets                 | 15 397  | 23 921    | 19 974            | 36 143  |  |  |
| Total assets                         | 15 397  | 23 921    | 19 974            | 36 143  |  |  |
| Liabilities                          |         |           |                   |         |  |  |
| Current liabilities                  |         |           |                   |         |  |  |
| Payables                             | 690     | 690       | 1 282             | 25 278  |  |  |
| Total current liabilities            | 690     | 690       | 1 282             | 25 278  |  |  |
| Total liabilities                    | 690     | 690       | 1 282             | 25 278  |  |  |
| Net assets                           | 14 707  | 23 231    | 18 692            | 10 865  |  |  |
| Equity                               |         |           |                   |         |  |  |
| Retained earnings                    | 14 707  | 23 231    | 18 692            | 10 865  |  |  |
| Total equity                         | 14 707  | 23 231    | 18 692            | 10 865  |  |  |
| Poloneon on at 20 June and of pariod |         |           |                   |         |  |  |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Administered items for the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission Statement of cash flows

|         | 2017–18 Estimated<br>Budget Result                                                                                          | 2016–17<br>Budget                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2015–16<br>Actual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \$000   | \$000                                                                                                                       | \$000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 9 141   | 7 967                                                                                                                       | 8 918                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9 182                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         | 4 065                                                                                                                       | 4 368                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2 712                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 286 058 | 304 244                                                                                                                     | 276 291                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 240 519                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 301 977 | 316 276                                                                                                                     | 289 577                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 252 413                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 291 525 | 302 130                                                                                                                     | 290 476                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 278 622                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 428     | 424                                                                                                                         | 424                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 444                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1 500   | 1 500                                                                                                                       | 1 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 294                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 293 453 | 304 054                                                                                                                     | 292 400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 280 360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -8 524  | -12 222                                                                                                                     | 2 823                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 27 947                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -8 524  | -12 222                                                                                                                     | 2 823                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 27 947                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 22 296  | 34 518                                                                                                                      | 14 891                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6 571                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 13 772  | 22 296                                                                                                                      | 17 714                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 34 518                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -       | Budget<br>\$000<br>9 141<br>6 778<br>286 058<br>301 977<br>291 525<br>428<br>1 500<br>293 453<br>-8 524<br>-8 524<br>22 296 | Budget         Result           \$000         \$000           9 141         7 967           6 778         4 065           286 058         304 244           301 977         316 276           291 525         302 130           428         424           1 500         1 500           293 453         304 054           -8 524         -12 222           -8 524         -12 222           22 296         34 518 | Budget         Result         Budget           \$000         \$000         \$000           \$000         \$000         \$000           \$011         7 967         8 918           6 778         4 065         4 368           286 058         304 244         276 291           301 977         316 276         289 577           291 525         302 130         290 476           428         424         424           1 500         1 500         1 500           293 453         304 054         292 400           -8 524         -12 222         2 823           -8 524         -12 222         2 823           22 296         34 518         14 891 |

# Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

# Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

# Expenses

The \$2.4 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- Emergency Alert Phase 4 funding (\$1.4 million)
- an increase in grant expenditure mainly related to the carryover of funding for the 2015–2017 NDRP and the 12 month extension to the National Partnership Agreement on Natural Disaster Resilience (\$1.5 million)

# partially offset by

• a decrease in funding for SAFECOM operations (\$0.4 million).

#### Income

The \$4.8 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- the carryover of funding for the 2015–2017 NDRP and the 12 month extension to the National Partnership Agreement on Natural Disaster Resilience (\$4.1 million)
- Emergency Alert Phase 4 funding (\$1.2 million)

# partially offset by

• a decrease in funding for SAFECOM operations (\$0.4 million).

# Statement of financial position — controlled

The \$1.9 million decrease in total assets is primarily due to:

- reduction in cash from the payment of NDRP grants (\$1.1 million)
- depreciation of emergency services sector software (\$0.7 million).

# Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

# Statement of comprehensive income - administered items

#### Expenses

The \$10.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to expenditure on new measures included in the 2017–18 Budget and growth in base expenditure.

# Income

The \$10.6 million decrease in income is primarily due to the collection of some 2015–16 emergency services levy amounts in 2016–17.

#### Statement of financial position - administered items

The \$8.5 million decrease in total assets is primarily due to a decrease in cash and cash equivalents due to a run down in cash to partially support 2017–18 expenditure.

#### Statement of cash flows - administered items

The \$14.3 million reduction in cash outflows is primarily due to:

• payment in 2016–17 to South Australia Police and the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources in relation to 2015-16 (\$24.6 million)

# partially offset by

• new measures included in the 2017–18 Budget and growth in base expenditure (\$10.3 million).

The movement in cash inflows is generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the Statement of comprehensive income and the Statement of financial position.

#### Additional information for administered items

Additional information on administered items is included in the following table.

# Additional information for administered items for the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission Statement of cash flows

|                                                                                                 | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                 | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                                                            |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash Outflows                                                                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payments for supplies and services                                                              |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Community Emergency Services Fund — levy collection                                             | 7 532             | 7 348                          | 7 348             | 8 576             |
| Community Emergency Services Fund — other expenses and projects                                 | 634               | 619                            | 619               | 604               |
| Community Emergency Services Fund — other<br>supplies and services                              | 975               | _                              | 951               | 2                 |
| Grants and subsidies                                                                            |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Volunteer support and community grants                                                          | 6 778             | 4 065                          | 4 368             | 2 712             |
| Intra-government transfers                                                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Community Emergency Services Fund — emergency<br>services agencies                              | 258 002           | 252 139                        | 248 774           | 237 917           |
| Community Emergency Services Fund — emergency<br>services provided by other government agencies | 28 056            | 52 105                         | 27 517            | 2 602             |
| Cash used in operations                                                                         | 301 977           | 316 276                        | 289 577           | 252 413           |
| Cash inflows                                                                                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                                                                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Emergency services levy — fixed property collections (government)                               | 6 621             | 9 697                          | 6 731             | 2 012             |
| Emergency services levy — fixed property collections (private — including local government)     | 206 549           | 214 850                        | 206 497           | 198 054           |
| Emergency services levy — mobile property                                                       | 43 403            | 42 795                         | 42 795            | 42 566            |
| Emergency services levy — remissions                                                            | 28 329            | 28 322                         | 27 888            | 29 574            |
| Emergency services levy — pensioner concessions                                                 | 6 623             | 6 466                          | 6 565             | 6 416             |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Emergency services levy — certificate sales and other                                           | 428               | 424                            | 424               | 444               |
| Interest received                                                                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Community Emergency Services Fund — from fund<br>cash balance                                   | 1 500             | 1 500                          | 1 500             | 1 294             |
| Cash generated from operations                                                                  | 293 453           | 304 054                        | 292 400           | 280 360           |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities                                       | -8 524            | -12 222                        | 2 823             | 27 947            |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents                                               | -8 524            | -12 222                        | 2 823             | 27 947            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the financial year (as at 1 July)                     | 22 296            | 34 518                         | 14 891            | 6 571             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year (as at 30 June)                      | 13 772            | 22 296                         | 17 714            | 34 518            |

# Agency: South Australian State Emergency Service

**Minister for Emergency Services** 

Emergency Services — SES

# Contents

| Objective                            | 112 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Ministerial responsibilities         | 112 |
| Workforce summary                    | 112 |
| Program net cost of services summary | 113 |
| Investing expenditure summary        | 113 |
| Program 1: State Emergency Service   | 114 |
| Financial statements                 | 117 |
| Summary of major variations          | 120 |

# Objective

The *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005* provides for the South Australian State Emergency Service (SES) to:

- assist the South Australian Commissioner of Police in dealing with any emergency
- assist the State Coordinator, in accordance with the State Emergency Management Plan, in carrying out prevention, preparedness, response and recovery operations under the *Emergency Management* Act 2004
- assist the Chief Executive, Department for Health and Ageing, in accordance with the Public Health Emergency Management Plan, in carrying out prevention, preparedness, response or recovery operations under the *South Australian Public Health Act 2011*
- assist the South Australian Metropolitan Fire Service and South Australian Country Fire Service in dealing with any emergency
- deal with any emergency caused by flood or storm damage, or where there is no other body or person with lawful authority to assume control of operations for dealing with the emergency
- deal with any emergency until such time as any other body or person that has lawful authority to assume control of operations for dealing with the emergency has assumed control
- respond to emergency calls and, where appropriate, provide assistance in any situation of need (whether or not the situation constitutes an emergency)
- undertake rescues.

# **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                        | Pro | ograms                  | Sub-programs |  |
|---------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| The Hon. P Malinauskas          | 1.  | State Emergency Service | Nil          |  |
| Minister for Emergency Services |     |                         |              |  |

Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

# Workforce summary

|                                          | FTEs as at 30 June               |                                               |                                  |  |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Agency                                   | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |
| South Australian State Emergency Service | 62.3                             | 55.3                                          | 50.5                             |  |
| Total                                    | 62.3                             | 55.3                                          | 50.5                             |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

# Program net cost of services summary

|     |                         | Net cost of services <sup>(a)</sup> |                                |                   |                   |  |  |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|     |                         | 2017–18<br>Budget                   | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |  |
| Pro | gram                    | \$000                               | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |  |
| 1.  | State Emergency Service | 17 777                              | 17 772                         | 15 842            | 15 303            |  |  |
| Tot | al                      | 17 777                              | 17 772                         | 15 842            | 15 303            |  |  |

(a) The net cost of services excludes transfers from the Community Emergency Services Fund.

# Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$4.3 million.

The investing program represents building works, the replacement program for rescue vehicles and vessels, information technology and major rescue equipment acquisition.

|                                             | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                                 | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Annual programs                             |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Capital works and rescue equipment          | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 3 642             | 3 515                          | 3 565             |
| Replacement of telecommunications equipment | . n.a.               | n.a.                     | 407               | 397                            | 397               |
| SES light vehicle fleet                     | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 276               | 269                            | 269               |
| Total annual programs                       |                      |                          | 4 325             | 4 181                          | 4 231             |
| Total investing expenditure                 |                      |                          | 4 325             | 4 181                          | 4 231             |

# Program 1: State Emergency Service

# **Description/objective**

SES provides a community based volunteer emergency service across the state. Provisions under the State Emergency Management Plan, established by the *Emergency Management Act 2004*, confer responsibilities on SES to act as a control agency for emergencies associated with flooding, extreme weather and structural collapse, and establishes the SES as a functional service in its own right. SES is also responsible as a hazard leader for maintaining the state plan for extreme weather.

SES currently consists of 67 units located in both rural and urban centres across South Australia (54 units are based in rural areas). The service comprises approximately 1500 volunteers and around 55 employees. SES also provides support for volunteer marine rescue organisations including the 550 operational volunteer marine rescue volunteers who are strategically located along South Australia's coastline.

The rescue and support services SES volunteer units provide include:

- storm damage and flood response
- general rescue
- road crash rescue
- structural collapse response and confined space search
- land, air and evidence search (including canine search capabilities)
- animal rescue
- vertical rescue of all forms (cliffs, caves and structures)
- marine search and rescue (rivers, lakes and sea)
- operations and logistics support
- aerial observation and reconnaissance
- basecamp and staging area management.

In addition to volunteer response, training and operations, SES is also involved in community education and emergency management activities including planning, training and support to Zone Emergency Management Committees.

Program summary - expenses, income and FTEs

|                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 7 035             | 6 170                          | 6 172             | 5 315             |
| Supplies and services                  | 8 404             | 9 567                          | 7 277             | 7 673             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 2 316             | 2 316                          | 2 316             | 1 990             |
| Grants and subsidies                   | _                 | _                              | _                 | 245               |
| Other expenses                         | 190               | 188                            | 188               | 206               |
| Total expenses                         | 17 945            | 18 241                         | 15 953            | 15 429            |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra government transfers             | 55                | 358                            | _                 | 61                |
| Interest revenue                       | 23                | 23                             | 23                | 32                |
| Other income                           | 90                | 88                             | 88                | 33                |
| Total income                           | 168               | 469                            | 111               | 126               |
| Net cost of providing services         | 17 777            | 17 772                         | 15 842            | 15 303            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 62.3              | 55.3                           | 55.3              | 50.5              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$0.3 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

• costs incurred responding to extreme weather events in 2016–17 (\$1.8 million)

partially offset by additional funding in 2017-18 for

- the enhancements to 132 500 initiative (\$0.6 million)
- the enhanced flood response and incident management capabilities initiative (\$0.5 million)
- training for Volunteer Marine Rescue and SES volunteers to comply with new national maritime laws (\$0.4 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$2.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- costs incurred responding to extreme weather events in 2016–17 (\$1.8 million)
- Natural Disaster Resilience Program grants (\$0.4 million).

# 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$2.8 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- costs incurred responding to extreme weather events in 2016–17 (\$1.8 million)
- the enhanced flood response and incident management capabilities initiative (\$0.5 million)
- Zone Emergency Risk Management system initiative (\$0.5 million).

# Highlights 2016–17

- Responded to approximately 16 000 requests for assistance. This is more than double the yearly average experienced over the last 10 years and more than 1.5 times the previously highest ever recorded workload.
- Coordinated state-wide responses to significant severe weather events in September, October and December 2016.
- Coordinated interstate deployment of three South Australian taskforces to Queensland and New South Wales to assist in managing the impacts of Cyclone Debbie in March and April 2017.
- Finalised building improvements for the Sturt, Salisbury and Burra SES units.
- Delivered approximately 297 training courses covering more than 50 skill areas.

# Targets 2017–18

- Implement improvements to systems and processes supporting the 132 500 request for emergency support services phone number.
- Further support South Australia's volunteer marine rescue associations to meet new national training requirements.
- Implement phase two of the Flood Resilient SA program.
- Deliver replacement rescue vessels, vehicles and equipment for various SES units and commence building works in a range of locations including Loxton and Barmera.

#### Performance indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2017–18<br>Target          | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target       | 2015–16<br>Actual       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Average response time to road rescues (in minutes)<br>A revised data capture and reporting approach was implemented and is<br>responsible for the change in response time indicators. | 10                         | 10                             | 10                      | 10                      |
| Cost of injury management                                                                                                                                                             | n.a.                       | \$162 891                      | n.a.                    | \$304 032               |
| Average length of service of volunteer members as at<br>30 June each year                                                                                                             | 8 years<br>and<br>3 months | 8 years and<br>3 months        | 8 years and<br>3 months | 8 years and<br>1 months |
| No. of state and regional training courses conducted                                                                                                                                  | 330                        | 297                            | 255                     | 213                     |

# Activity indicators

|                                                                                      | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. of major exercises participated in or conducted                                  | 6                     | 6                              | 6                     | 8                 |
| No. of incidents                                                                     | 7 000                 | 16 000                         | 7 000                 | 9 586             |
| No. of community engagement activities held                                          | 325                   | 170                            | 325                   | 189               |
| No. of volunteers as at 30 June each year                                            | 1 600                 | 1 525                          | 1 750                 | 1 572             |
| No. of qualified peer support volunteers                                             | 8                     | 6                              | 8                     | 6                 |
| No. of hours personnel provided with Critical Incident Stress<br>Management services | 60                    | 25                             | 60                    | 45                |
| No. of Zone Emergency Management Committee meetings held                             | 44                    | 43                             | 44                    | 40                |
| No. of accredited trainer assessors and lead trainers                                | 112                   | 87                             | 85                    | 76                |

# State Emergency Service Statement of comprehensive income

|                                              | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                              | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 5 878             | 5 109                          | 5 111             | 4 352             |
| Long service leave                           | 125               | 115                            | 115               | 219               |
| Payroll tax                                  | 265               | 242                            | 242               | 225               |
| Superannuation                               | 557               | 511                            | 511               | 458               |
| Other                                        | 210               | 193                            | 193               | 61                |
| Supplies and services                        |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                | 8 404             | 9 567                          | 7 277             | 7 664             |
| Consultancy expenses                         | _                 | _                              | _                 | 9                 |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 2 316             | 2 316                          | 2 316             | 1 990             |
| Grants and subsidies                         | _                 | _                              |                   | 245               |
| Other expenses                               | 190               | 188                            | 188               | 206               |
| Total expenses                               | 17 945            | 18 241                         | 15 953            | 15 429            |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | _                 | _                              |                   | 18                |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 20 123            | 20 329                         | 18 109            | 16 351            |
| Interest revenues                            | 23                | 23                             | 23                | 32                |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets       | _                 | _                              |                   | -132              |
| Other income                                 | 90                | 88                             | 88                | 147               |
| Total income                                 | 20 236            | 20 440                         | 18 220            | 16 416            |
| Net cost of providing services               | -2 291            | -2 199                         | -2 267            | -987              |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other income                                 | _                 | _                              | _                 | 145               |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | _                 | _                              | _                 | 145               |
| Total comprehensive result                   | 2 291             | 2 199                          | 2 267             | 1 132             |

# State Emergency Service Statement of financial position

|                                      | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Assets                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current assets                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 3 079             | 2 650                          | 2 968             | 2 170             |
| Receivables                          | 394               | 394                            | 327               | 394               |
| Other financial assets               | 391               | 391                            | 342               | 391               |
| Other current assets                 | 13                | 13                             | —                 | 13                |
| Total current assets                 | 3 877             | 3 448                          | 3 637             | 2 968             |
| Non current assets                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Land and improvements                | 25 071            | 23 758                         | 23 883            | 22 498            |
| Plant and equipment                  | 16 535            | 15 839                         | 15 630            | 15 234            |
| Intangible assets                    | 1                 | 1                              | 1                 | 1                 |
| Total non-current assets             | 41 607            | 39 598                         | 39 514            | 37 733            |
| Total assets                         | 45 484            | 43 046                         | 43 151            | 40 701            |
| Liabilities                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities                  |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Payables                             | 1 934             | 1 900                          | 1 582             | 1 866             |
| Employee benefits                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries and wages                   | 116               | 98                             | 80                | 81                |
| Annual leave                         | 486               | 486                            | 400               | 486               |
| Long service leave                   | 298<br>30         | 298<br>30                      | 242<br>29         | 298               |
| Other<br>Short-term provisions       | 125               | 129                            | 29<br>118         | 30<br>133         |
| Total current liabilities            | 2 989             | 2 941                          | 2 451             | 2 894             |
| Non current liabilities              | 2 909             | 2 341                          | 2 431             | 2 034             |
| Long-term employee benefits          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Long service leave                   | 955               | 828                            | 854               | 701               |
| Long-term provisions                 | 140               | 168                            | 339               | 196               |
| Total non-current liabilities        | 1 095             | 996                            | 1 193             | 897               |
| Total liabilities                    | 4 084             | 3 937                          | 3 644             | 3 791             |
| Net assets                           | 41 400            | 39 109                         | 39 507            | 36 910            |
| Equity                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings                    | 36 248            | 33 957                         | 34 355            | 31 758            |
| Asset revaluation reserve            | 5 152             | 5 152                          | 5 152             | 5 152             |
| Total equity                         | 41 400            | 39 109                         | 39 507            | 36 910            |
| Balances as at 30 June end of period |                   |                                |                   |                   |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# State Emergency Service Statement of cash flows

|                                                                 | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                                                               | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                            |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                                   |                   | 0.400                          | 0.400             | 5 000             |
| Employee benefit payments<br>Payments for supplies and services | 6 964<br>8 403    | 6 100<br>9 566                 | 6 103<br>7 276    | 5 228<br>8 553    |
| Grants and subsidies                                            | 0 403             | 9 JOU<br>                      |                   | 242               |
| Other payments                                                  | 115               | 113                            | 112               | _                 |
| Cash used in operations                                         | 15 482            | 15 779                         | 13 491            | 14 023            |
| Cash inflows                                                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                                      | 20 123            | 20 329                         | 18 109            | 16 351            |
| Other grants                                                    | _                 | _                              | _                 | 18                |
| Interest received                                               | 23                | 23                             | 23                | 32                |
| GST received<br>Other receipts                                  |                   |                                | 88                | 859<br>249        |
| Cash generated from operations                                  | 20 236            | 20 440                         | 18 220            | 17 509            |
| State government                                                |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Other receipts                                                  | _                 |                                | _                 | 145               |
| Net cash provided by state government                           | _                 | _                              | _                 | 145               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities       | 4 754             | 4 661                          | 4 729             | 3 631             |
| Investing activities                                            |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                       | 4 325             | 4 181                          | 4 231             | 3 654             |
| Other investing payments                                        | _                 | _                              | —                 | 51                |
| Cash used in investing activities                               | 4 325             | 4 181                          | 4 231             | 3 705             |
| Cash inflows                                                    |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment             | —                 | _                              | _                 | 129               |
| Cash generated from investing activities                        | —                 | _                              | _                 | 129               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities       | -4 325            | -4 181                         | -4 231            | -3 576            |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents               | 429               | 480                            | 498               | 55                |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period            | 2 650             | 2 170                          | 2 470             | 2 115             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period              | 3 079             | 2 650                          | 2 968             | 2 170             |
|                                                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |

# Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

# Expenses

The \$0.3 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

• costs incurred responding to extreme weather events in 2016–17 (\$1.8 million)

partially offset by additional funding in 2017-18 for

- the enhancements to 132 500 initiative (\$0.6 million)
- the enhanced flood response and incident management capabilities initiative (\$0.5 million)
- training for Volunteer Marine Rescue and SES volunteers to comply with new national maritime laws (\$0.4 million).

#### Income

No major variations.

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$2.3 million increase in net assets is primarily due to the acquisition of new buildings, rescue vehicles and vessels, and equipment for SES units across the state.

# Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

# Agency: Environment Protection Authority

Minister for Sustainability, Environment and Conservation

**Environment Protection** 

# Contents

| Objective                                       | 124  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| Ministerial responsibilities                    | .124 |
| Workforce summary                               | .124 |
| Program net cost of services summary            | .124 |
| Investing expenditure summary                   | .125 |
| Program 1: Environment and Radiation Protection | .126 |
| Financial statements                            | .131 |
| Summary of major variations                     | .134 |

# Objective

To achieve a better environment for the wellbeing and prosperity of all South Australians.

The Environment Protection Authority was established to administer and enforce the *Environment Protection Act 1993*. The Environment Protection Authority also provides supports to the Radiation Protection Committee established by the *Radiation Protection and Control Act 1982*.

# **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                                                     | Pro | Programs Sub-pro          |     | o-programs             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|------------------------|
| The Hon. IK Hunter                                           | 1.  | Environment and Radiation | 1.1 | Environment Protection |
| Minister for Sustainability,<br>Environment and Conservation |     | Protection                | 1.2 | Radiation Protection   |

# Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

# Workforce summary

|                                  | FTEs as at 30 June               |                                               |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Agency                           | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |
| Environment Protection Authority | 212.2                            | 212.4                                         | 210.0                            |  |
| Total                            | 212.2                            | 212.4                                         | 210.0                            |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

# Program net cost of services summary

|                                         | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| _                                       | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
| Program                                 | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |
| 1. Environment and Radiation Protection | -14 237              | -10 336                        | -11 934           | -5 601            |  |
| Total                                   | -14 237              | -10 336                        | -11 934           | -5 601            |  |

# Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$1 039 000.

|                                              | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                                  | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| Existing projects                            |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Material Flow and Levy Information<br>System | Jun 2020             | 1 500                    | 465               | _                              | _                 |
| Total existing projects                      |                      | 1 500                    | 465               | _                              | _                 |
| Annual programs                              |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Minor Capital Works and Equipment            | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 574               | 471                            | 565               |
| Total annual programs                        |                      |                          | 574               | 471                            | 565               |
| Total investing expenditure                  |                      | 1 500                    | 1 039             | 471                            | 565               |

# Program 1: Environment and Radiation Protection

### **Description/objective**

The objective of this program is to achieve a better environment for the wellbeing and prosperity of all South Australians.

### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Environment Protection
- 1.2 Radiation Protection

# Program summary – expenses, income and FTEs

|                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                               |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses              | 23 578            | 23 166                         | 22 929            | 23 669            |
| Supplies and services                  | 8 569             | 9 274                          | 8 425             | 8 470             |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 1 020             | 1 020                          | 780               | 1 084             |
| Grants and subsidies                   | 812               | 498                            | 654               | 360               |
| Intra-government transfers             | 31 632            | 27 434                         | 27 830            | 22 317            |
| Other expenses                         | 127               | 122                            | 122               | 418               |
| Total expenses                         | 65 738            | 61 514                         | 60 740            | 56 318            |
| Income                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth Government revenues       | 636               | 630                            | 512               | 564               |
| Intra-government transfers             | 344               | 340                            | 310               | 829               |
| Other grants                           | 35                | 273                            | _                 | 118               |
| Fees, fines and penalties              | 78 717            | 70 368                         | 71 613            | 60 182            |
| Sales of goods and services            | 141               | 137                            | 137               | 102               |
| Interest revenue                       | 102               | 102                            | 102               | 126               |
| Other income                           | —                 | —                              | —                 | -2                |
| Total income                           | 79 975            | 71 850                         | 72 674            | 61 919            |
| Net cost of providing services         | -14 237           | -10 336                        | -11 934           | -5 601            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)               | 212.2             | 212.4                          | 210.4             | 210.0             |

# Sub-program 1.1: Environment Protection

### **Description/objective**

The objective of the Environment Protection sub-program is to achieve a better environment for the wellbeing and prosperity of all South Australians through the protection, restoration and enhancement of the environment, and the risk-based regulation of pollution, waste and noise. The Environment Protection Authority (EPA) works closely with industry, the community and government to protect our unique natural environment while supporting economic growth and improving wellbeing.

The EPA administers and enforces the Environment Protection Act 1993 by:

- licensing, inspecting and auditing activities that have an impact on the environment
- developing environmental policies
- · undertaking environmental assessment of new developments
- monitoring and reporting on air and water quality
- delivering pollution avoidance and reduction programs for water, catchments, air, noise and waste
- providing support to local government
- undertaking state of the environment reporting.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 64 167            | 59 953                         | 59 136            | 54 855            |
| Income                   | 76 821            | 68 798                         | 69 622            | 58 610            |
| Net cost of sub-program  | -12 654           | -8 845                         | -10 486           | -3 755            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 197.7             | 198.7                          | 195.9             | 196.3             |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$4.2 million increase in expenses is primarily due to an increase in solid waste levy payments to the Green Industry Fund (\$4.2 million).

The \$8.0 million increase in income is primarily due to:

• an increase in solid waste levy revenue (\$8.4 million)

# partially offset by

• a decrease in externally funded projects (\$0.2 million).

# 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$0.8 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- an increase in externally funded projects (\$0.4 million)
- carrying over expenditures from 2015–16 (\$0.4 million).

The \$0.8 million decrease in revenue is primarily due to:

- a decrease in waste levy revenue (\$1.0 million)
- a decrease in EPA licence fees (\$0.2 million)

# partially offset by

• an increase in externally funded projects (\$0.4 million).

# 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$5.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to an increase in solid waste levy payments to the Green Industry Fund (\$5.2 million).

The \$10.2 million increase in income is primarily due to an increase in solid waste levy revenue (\$10.2 million).

# Highlights 2016–17

- The Environment Protection (Air Quality) Policy 2016 was gazetted and the EPA worked with local government to implement the new policy.
- Continued to engage and assist industry transformation in the Upper Spencer Gulf region.
- Continued development of a regulatory framework to support innovation and investment in the resource recovery sector through the development of the Environment Protection (Waste Reform) Amendment Bill 2017. The EPA also prepared a Site Contamination Regulatory and Orphan Site Management Framework and improved its capability for community engagement in assessment areas.
- Worked with small and medium enterprises to develop a publication with case studies of good practice in environmental management.
- Improved the delivery of scientific services by consolidating the Air & Noise and Water Quality branches into an Environmental Science Branch to improve our scientific capability.
- Launched a 'Dob in a litterer' app and website to allow members of the public to report cases of littering from vehicles.
- Contributed to the government's open data and digital initiatives by providing increased open access to information, providing additional data sets to Data SA, participating in the GovHack (previously known as 'Unleashed') initiative and launching an updated online public register.

# Targets 2017–18

- Work with local councils to support implementation of the *Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016.*
- Support the Environment Protection (Waste Reform) Amendment Bill 2017.
- Continue to conduct orphan site risk assessments and engage communities in areas affected by site contamination.
- Continue the process of amending the Environment Protection (Water Quality) Policy 2015 to effect a ban on per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in fire-fighting foams.
- Work with small and medium enterprises to improve environmental regulatory compliance.
- Contribute to the implementation of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016.

#### Performance indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2017–18<br>Target          | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target          | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Average annual concentration of airborne lead within agreed limits at key Port Pirie community sites:                                                                                      |                            |                                |                            |                   |
| Port Pirie Oliver Street                                                                                                                                                                   | Not to exceed<br>0.5 μg/m³ | 0.36                           | Not to exceed<br>0.5 μg/m³ | 0.28              |
| • Pirie West Primary School<br>The data is an interim 12 month rolling average based on data<br>provided by Nyrstar. This indicator will be revised following<br>Nyrstar's transformation. | Not to exceed<br>0.5 μg/m³ | 0.36                           | Not to exceed<br>0.5 μg/m³ | 0.27              |
| % of development plan amendment responses made within statutory timeframes                                                                                                                 | 100%                       | 92%                            | 100%                       | 97%               |
| % of development application responses and approvals made within statutory timeframes                                                                                                      | 100%                       | 97%                            | 100%                       | 99%               |
| % of surveyed callers that were either satisfied or very satisfied with the overall service provided by the call centre                                                                    | 80%                        | 79%                            | 80%                        | 88%               |
| % of enquiries and incident reports actioned within three business days                                                                                                                    | 80%                        | 82%                            | 80%                        | 83%               |

#### Activity indicators

|                                                    | 0047 40               | 2016–17             | 0040 47               | 0045.40           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|                                                    | 2017–18<br>Projection | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| No. of inspections and audits to ensure compliance | 700                   | 700                 | 750                   | 701               |

# Sub-program 1.2: Radiation Protection

#### **Description/objective**

The objective of the Radiation Protection sub-program is to achieve a better environment for the wellbeing and prosperity of all South Australians by ensuring the safe use of radiation to minimise adverse impacts on human health and the environment, through the risk-based regulation of radiation. The EPA works closely with industry, the community and government to promote the safe use of radiation.

The EPA administers and enforces the Radiation Protection and Control Act 1982 by:

- assessing applications for new radiation sources, premises and users
- developing and reviewing radiation protection policies
- monitoring radiation management at operating uranium mines and former mining and milling sites
- monitoring radiation use by industry, science, medicine, the public and in the environment
- · developing options and assessment of proposals for radioactive waste management
- · assessing proposals for new projects involving radiation or radioactive materials
- providing advice on ionising and non-ionising radiation protection to government departments, workers, industry and the public.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 1 571             | 1 561                          | 1 604             | 1 463             |
| Income                   | 3 154             | 3 052                          | 3 052             | 3 309             |
| Net cost of sub-program  | -1 583            | -1 491                         | -1 448            | -1 846            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 14.5              | 13.7                           | 14.5              | 13.7              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variances in expenses.

The \$0.3 million decrease in income is primarily due to a decrease in Radiation licence fees as a result of amalgamation of two uranium mining licences in 2016–17.

#### Highlights 2016–17

• Provided regulatory expertise, assistance and support to the community consultation process led by the Nuclear Fuel Cycle Royal Commission Consultation and Response Agency (CARA).

#### Targets 2017-18

- Undertake a review of the protocols for the transportation of uranium oxide in South Australia.
- Develop EPA's capability for the regulation of proton radiation applications.

#### Performance indicators

|                                                                                                                                  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Ensure licensed uranium mines and proposals for new projects comply with the <i>Radiation Protection and Control Act 1982:</i>   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>% of radiation reports from uranium mines and all<br/>new projects are assessed</li> </ul>                              | 100%              | 100%                           | 100%              | 100%              |
| Ensure diagnostic x-ray apparatus comply with regulations:                                                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>% of all new diagnostic x-ray apparatus fully<br/>registered under the third party certification<br/>program</li> </ul> | 90%               | 87%                            | 90%               | 88%               |

# Environment Protection Authority Statement of comprehensive income

|                                              | 2017-18 | 2016–17<br>Estimated | 2016–17      | 2015–16 |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------|---------|
|                                              | Budget  | Result               | Budget       | Actual  |
| <b>-</b>                                     | \$000   | \$000                | \$000        | \$000   |
| Expenses                                     |         |                      |              |         |
| Employee benefit expenses                    | 19 102  | 18 761               | 18 559       | 18 883  |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave       | 650     | 640                  | 635          | 10 003  |
| Long service leave                           | 1 128   | 1 108                | 1 098        | 1 105   |
| Payroll tax<br>Superannuation                | 2 121   | 2 085                | 2 067        | 2 105   |
| •                                            | 577     | 2 085<br>572         | 2 007<br>570 | 2 105   |
| Other<br>Supplies and services               | 577     | 572                  | 570          | 419     |
| General supplies and services                | 8 569   | 9 274                | 8 425        | 8 464   |
| Consultancy expenses                         | -       | 5274                 | 0 420        | 6       |
| Depreciation and amortisation                | 1 020   | 1 020                | 780          | 1 084   |
| Grants and subsidies                         | 812     | 498                  | 654          | 360     |
| Intra government transfers                   | 31 632  | 27 434               | 27 830       | 22 317  |
| Other expenses                               | 127     | 122                  | 122          | 418     |
| Total expenses                               | 65 738  | 61 514               | 60 740       | 56 318  |
| Income                                       |         |                      |              |         |
| Commonwealth revenues                        | 636     | 630                  | 512          | 564     |
| Intra-government transfers                   | 344     | 340                  | 310          | 829     |
| Other grants                                 | 35      | 273                  | —            | 118     |
| Fees, fines and penalties                    | 78 717  | 70 368               | 71 613       | 60 182  |
| Sales of goods and services                  | 141     | 137                  | 137          | 102     |
| Interest revenues                            | 102     | 102                  | 102          | 126     |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets       | —       | —                    | —            | -6      |
| Other income                                 | _       | —                    | —            | 4       |
| Total income                                 | 79 975  | 71 850               | 72 674       | 61 919  |
| Net cost of providing services               | -14 237 | -10 336              | -11 934      | -5 601  |
| Income from/expenses to state government     |         |                      |              |         |
| Expenses                                     |         |                      |              |         |
| Cash alignment                               |         | 5 802                |              | 6 275   |
| Net income from/expenses to state government | _       | -5 802               | _            | -6 275  |
| Total comprehensive result                   | 14 237  | 4 534                | 11 934       | -674    |

# Environment Protection Authority Statement of financial position

|                               | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Assets                        |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Current assets                |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | 35 949                     | 21 287                                  | 29 751                     | 15 576                     |
| Receivables                   | 8 047                      | 8 047                                   | 7 562                      | 8 047                      |
| Other current assets          | 84                         | 84                                      | 106                        | 84                         |
| Total current assets          | 44 080                     | 29 418                                  | 37 419                     | 23 707                     |
| Non current assets            |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Land and improvements         | 603                        | 627                                     | 607                        | 651                        |
| Plant and equipment           | 3 765                      | 3 426                                   | 6 173                      | 3 655                      |
| Intangible assets             | 1 837                      | 2 133                                   | 61                         | 2 429                      |
| Total non-current assets      | 6 205                      | 6 186                                   | 6 841                      | 6 735                      |
| Total assets                  | 50 285                     | 35 604                                  | 44 260                     | 30 442                     |
| Liabilities                   |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Current liabilities           |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Payables                      | 1 786                      | 1 724                                   | 2 342                      | 1 662                      |
| Employee benefits             |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Salaries and wages            | 200                        | 331                                     | 462                        | 276                        |
| Annual leave                  | 1 578                      | 1 565                                   | 1 599                      | 1 552                      |
| Long service leave            | 392                        | 386                                     | 585                        | 380                        |
| Other                         | 257                        | 190                                     | 247                        | 123                        |
| Short-term provisions         | 58                         | 57                                      | 13                         | 56                         |
| Other current liabilities     | 78                         | 78                                      | 67                         | 78                         |
| Total current liabilities     | 4 349                      | 4 331                                   | 5 315                      | 4 127                      |
| Non current liabilities       |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Long-term employee benefits   |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Long service leave            | 6 603                      | 6 111                                   | 5 626                      | 5 619                      |
| Long-term provisions          | 105                        | 104                                     | 116                        | 105                        |
| Other non-current liabilities | 311                        | 378                                     | 377                        | 445                        |
| Total non-current liabilities | 7 019                      | 6 593                                   | 6 119                      | 6 169                      |
| Total liabilities             | 11 368                     | 10 924                                  | 11 434                     | 10 296                     |
| Net assets                    | 38 917                     | 24 680                                  | 32 826                     | 20 146                     |
| Equity                        |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Retained earnings             | 37 985                     | 23 748                                  | 31 894                     | 19 214                     |
| Asset revaluation reserve     | 932                        | 932                                     | 932                        | 932                        |
| Total equity                  | 38 917                     |                                         |                            |                            |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Environment Protection Authority Statement of cash flows

|                                                           | 2016–17<br>2017–18 Estimated<br>Budget Result |               | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                                                         | \$000                                         | \$000         | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                                               |               |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |                                               |               |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 23 067                                        | 22 471        | 22 234            | 22 736            |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 8 636                                         | 9 341         | 8 492             | 8 942             |
| Grants and subsidies                                      | 812                                           | 498           | 654               | 360               |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 31 632<br>127                                 | 27 434<br>122 | 27 830<br>122     | 22 317<br>483     |
| Other payments                                            |                                               |               | 122               |                   |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 64 274                                        | 59 866        | 59 332            | 54 838            |
| Cash inflows                                              |                                               |               |                   |                   |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 344                                           | 340           | 310               | 829               |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 636                                           | 630           | 512               | 564               |
| Other grants                                              | 35                                            | 273           |                   | 118               |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | 78 717                                        | 70 368        | 71 613            | 59 802            |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 141                                           | 137           | 137               | 407               |
| Interest received                                         | 102                                           | 102           | 102               | 127<br>43         |
| Other receipts                                            |                                               |               |                   |                   |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 79 975                                        | 71 850        | 72 674            | 61 483            |
| State government                                          |                                               |               |                   |                   |
| Payments                                                  |                                               |               |                   |                   |
| Cash alignment                                            | —                                             | 5 802         | —                 | 6 275             |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | _                                             | -5 802        | _                 | -6 275            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 15 701                                        | 6 182         | 13 342            | 370               |
| Investing activities                                      |                                               |               |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |                                               |               |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 1 039                                         | 471           | 565               | 497               |
| Purchase of intangibles                                   | —                                             | —             | —                 | 73                |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 1 039                                         | 471           | 565               | 570               |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -1 039                                        | -471          | -565              | -570              |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | 14 662                                        | 5 711         | 12 777            | -200              |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 21 287                                        | 15 576        | 16 974            | 15 776            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 35 949                                        | 21 287        | 29 751            | 15 576            |
|                                                           |                                               |               |                   |                   |

# Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

# Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

# Expenses

The \$4.2 million increase in expense is primarily due to an increase in solid waste levy payments to the Green Industry Fund (\$4.2 million).

# Income

The \$8.1 million increase in income is primarily due to:

• an increase in solid waste levy revenue (\$8.4 million)

# partially offset by

• a decrease in externally funded projects (\$0.2 million).

# Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$14.7 million increase in total assets is primarily due to:

- an increase in 2017–18 cash deposits from increased fees and charges revenue (\$8.3 million)
- a decrease in 2016–17 cash deposits due to the payment of surplus cash to the Government of South Australia in 2016–17 (\$5.8 million).

# Statement of cash flows — controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income.

# Agency: Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources

Minister for Sustainability, Environment and Conservation

**Minister for Water and the River Murray** 

**Minister for Climate Change** 

Environment, Water and Natural Resources

# Contents

| Objective                                     | 138 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Ministerial responsibilities                  | 138 |
| Ministerial office resources                  | 139 |
| Workforce summary                             | 139 |
| Program net cost of services summary          | 139 |
| Investing expenditure summary                 | 140 |
| Program 1: Sustainability                     | 141 |
| Program 2: Water                              | 148 |
| Program 3: Parks and Public Assets            | 155 |
| Financial statements                          | 164 |
| Summary of major variations                   | 171 |
| Additional information for administered items | 174 |

# Objective

The Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources (DEWNR) helps South Australians conserve, sustain and prosper.

DEWNR achieves this by:

- · taking action to address and adapt to our changing climate
- sustaining the natural resources of our state
- connecting people to nature, parks and places
- managing water for the future.

# **Ministerial responsibilities**

| Minister                                                                           | ster Programs |                         | Sub-programs |                                                                             |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| The Hon. IK Hunter<br>Minister for Sustainability,<br>Environment and Conservation | 1.            | Sustainability          | 1.1<br>1.2   | Sustainable Natural Resources<br>Management<br>Preparing for Climate Change |  |
| Minister for Water and the River                                                   |               |                         | 1.3          | Animal Welfare                                                              |  |
| Murray<br>Minister for Climate Change                                              | 2.            | Water                   | 2.1<br>2.2   | Water Resource Management<br>Murray-Darling Basin                           |  |
|                                                                                    | 3.            | Parks and Public Assets | 3.1          | Visitor Experiences and<br>Services                                         |  |
|                                                                                    |               |                         | 3.2          | Mitigate Impacts of Bushfires                                               |  |
|                                                                                    |               |                         | 3.3          | Management of Public and<br>Listed Assets                                   |  |
|                                                                                    |               |                         | 3.4          | Botanic Gardens                                                             |  |

# Administered items

In addition to the above responsibilities, the agency administers the following items on behalf of the minister:

- National Landcare Program
- Ministerial other items allocations
- Natural Resources Management (NRM) Fund
- Pastoral Board
- Qualco Sunlands Ground Water Control Trust
- Stormwater Management Authority
- Surplus Land and Property Sales Account.

# Statutes

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet maintains a list of statutes applicable to ministers.

# **Ministerial office resources**

|                    | 2017–18 Budget    |      |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|------|--|
|                    | Cost of provision |      |  |
| Minister           | \$000             | FTE  |  |
| The Hon. IK Hunter | 1 709             | 10.0 |  |

# Workforce summary

|                                                                               | FTEs as at 30 June               |                                               |                                  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Agency                                                                        | 2017–18<br>Budget <sup>(a)</sup> | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result <sup>(a)</sup> | 2015–16<br>Actual <sup>(b)</sup> |  |
| Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources                        | 1 504.1                          | 1 547.8                                       | 1 610.0                          |  |
| Administered items for Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources | 1.0                              | 1.0                                           | 1.0                              |  |
| Total                                                                         | 1 505.1                          | 1 548.8                                       | 1 611.0                          |  |

(a) The 2017–18 Budget and 2016–17 Estimated Result reflect the established FTE caps.

(b) Data published by the Office for the Public Sector (Department of the Premier and Cabinet).

# Program net cost of services summary

|                            | Net cost of services |                                |                   |                   |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|                            | 2017–18<br>Budget    | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |  |
| Program                    | \$000                | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |  |
| 1. Sustainability          | 35 611               | 41 645                         | 40 676            | 43 096            |  |
| 2. Water                   | -33 743              | 23 106                         | -22 873           | 3 728             |  |
| 3. Parks and Public Assets | 89 002               | 96 600                         | 88 127            | 88 633            |  |
| Total                      | 90 870               | 161 351                        | 105 930           | 135 457           |  |

## Investing expenditure summary

The 2017–18 investment program is \$115.2 million.

The program includes Murray Futures infrastructure investments including the Riverine Recovery program that will achieve healthier wetlands habitats and improve water quality; the South East Flows Restoration project that will assist salinity management, enhance flows to wetlands and reduce drainage outflow in the South East; and the South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program that will deliver improved long-term health and resilience of the Riverland floodplains.

The program also includes a new pedestrian bridge at Brownhill Creek to provide amenity to visitors as well as providing safe passage across the creek, and a coastal discovery trail through the Tennyson Dunes Conservation Reserve allowing more people to experience this important ecological asset and provide opportunities for education and interpretation.

The program continues to invest in some of the state's most popular parks and gardens to conserve the state's natural and heritage assets and develop nature-based tourism and recreational opportunities.

|                                                                                          | Estimated completion | Total<br>project<br>cost | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Investments                                                                              | Quarter              | \$000                    | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |
| New projects                                                                             |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Brownhill Creek Pedestrian Bridge                                                        | Jun 2018             | 200                      | 200               | _                              | _                 |
| Total new projects                                                                       |                      | 200                      | 200               | —                              | _                 |
| Existing projects                                                                        |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Kangaroo Island Wilderness Trail                                                         | Jun 2017             | 5 323                    | _                 | 1 689                          | _                 |
| Metropolitan Parks — Mountain<br>Bicycling in the Mount Lofty Ranges                     | Jun 2018             | 1 331                    | 100               | 376                            | 300               |
| Metropolitan Parks — Northern<br>Suburban Parks and Reserves                             | Jun 2018             | 5 522                    | 2 066             | 2 428                          | 2 262             |
| Metropolitan Parks — Southern<br>Suburban Parks and Reserves                             | Jun 2018             | 1 984                    | 734               | 987                            | 1 000             |
| Riverine Recovery                                                                        | Jun 2018             | 49 827                   | 29 060            | 822                            | 8 174             |
| South Australian Riverland Floodplains<br>Integrated Infrastructure program<br>(SARFIIP) | Jun 2020             | 107 652                  | 47 226            | 11 379                         | 27 784            |
| South East Flows Restoration Project                                                     | Jun 2020             | 48 140                   | 26 320            | 15 559                         | 42 871            |
| Tennyson Dunes Coast Park<br>Discovery Trail                                             | Jun 2018             | 1 960                    | 1 855             | 10 000                         |                   |
| Total existing projects                                                                  | 30112010             | 221 739                  | 107 361           | 33 345                         | 82 391            |
|                                                                                          |                      | 221733                   | 107 301           | 55 545                         | 02 331            |
| Annual programs                                                                          |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Fire Management on Public Land —<br>Enhanced Capabilities                                | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 1 116             | 1 089                          | 1 089             |
| Minor Capital Works and Equipment                                                        | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 4 428             | 7 147                          | 5 025             |
| Water Monitoring Equipment                                                               | n.a.                 | n.a.                     | 2 135             | 2 073                          | 2 073             |
| Total annual programs                                                                    |                      | n.a.                     | 7 679             | 10 309                         | 8 187             |
| Other                                                                                    |                      |                          |                   |                                |                   |
| Assets Contributed to DEWNR                                                              | n.a.                 | 240                      | _                 | 93                             | _                 |
| Total other                                                                              |                      | 240                      | _                 | 93                             | _                 |
| Total investing expenditure                                                              |                      | 222 179                  | 115 240           | 43 747                         | 90 578            |

# Program 1: Sustainability

#### Description/objective

Ensure the effective management of South Australia's natural resources through statewide policy, planning and frontline service delivery for the benefit of the community, our economy and ecosystems.

#### Sub-programs

- 1.1 Sustainable Natural Resources Management
- 1.2 Preparing for Climate Change
- 1.3 Animal Welfare

#### Program summary—expenses, income and FTEs

|                                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                | 54 261            | 54 707                         | 55 998            | 54 975            |
| Supplies and services                    | 22 405            | 29 001                         | 23 468            | 28 658            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses   | 3 543             | 3 560                          | 3 367             | 3 097             |
| Grants and subsidies                     | 2 023             | 3 110                          | 2 478             | 2 776             |
| Intra-government transfers               | 383               | 436                            | 236               | 695               |
| Other expenses                           | 293               | 293                            | 293               | 355               |
| Total expenses                           | 82 908            | 91 107                         | 85 840            | 90 556            |
| Income                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth Government revenues         | _                 | 172                            | 172               | 172               |
| Intra-government transfers               | 6 507             | 7 347                          | 5 150             | 6 366             |
| Other grants                             | 707               | 1 687                          | 1 193             | 656               |
| Fees, fines and penalties                | 629               | 548                            | 534               | 830               |
| Sales of goods and services              | 39 369            | 39 358                         | 38 070            | 39 358            |
| Interest revenues                        | 45                | 45                             | 45                | 45                |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of assets | _                 | _                              | _                 | -179              |
| Resources received free of charge        | _                 | 93                             | _                 | _                 |
| Other income                             | 40                | 212                            | _                 | 212               |
| Total income                             | 47 297            | 49 462                         | 45 164            | 47 460            |
| Net cost of providing services           | 35 611            | 41 645                         | 40 676            | 43 096            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)                 | 585.6             | 597.6                          | 595.7             | 600.0             |

# Sub-program 1.1: Sustainable Natural Resources Management

#### Description/objective

Ensuring the sustainability of South Australia's natural resources through the administration of legislation, planning, and the delivery of natural resources management programs.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 78 105            | 86 247                         | 81 480            | 86 143            |
| Income                   | 45 762            | 48 636                         | 44 565            | 47 351            |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 32 343            | 37 611                         | 36 915            | 38 792            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 572.6             | 584.6                          | 582.7             | 587.0             |

#### Financial commentary

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$8.1 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- cessation of the intra-government budget charging model for shared services to government agencies from 2017–18 (\$2.3 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for 2016 storm and flood damage remediation works as part of the Adelaide Living Beaches program (\$1.0 million)
- reduced expenditure associated with the closure of the Dry Creek salt field (\$0.6 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for the South Australian Native Title Services (SANTS) funded Working on Country project (\$0.5 million)
- expenditure on projects relating to the restoration of natural habitats recognised in 2016–17 only (\$0.4 million)
- reduced expenditure for NatureLinks: Strategic, scientific and inclusive coastal conservation works (\$0.4 million)
- reduced expenditure relating to native vegetation management and compliance projects (\$0.4 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for the Rangelands Partnership with the SA Murray-Darling Basin Natural Resource Management (NRM) Board (\$0.4 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for the SA Urban Forest Projects Sites program (\$0.3 million)
- Information Spatial Analysis support to various NRM Boards recognised in 2016–17 only (\$0.3 million)
- reduced expenditure for the Trans-Australia Eco-Link project (\$0.2 million)
- reduced expenditure for the River Murray Forest project (\$0.2 million).

The \$2.9 million decrease in income is primarily due to:

- reduced income for the implementation of the Limestone Coast and Coorong Coastal Action Plan (\$0.5 million)
- once-off income in 2016–17 for the SANTS funded Working on Country project (\$0.5 million)
- income on projects relating to the restoration of natural habitats recognised in 2016–17 only (\$0.4 million)

- once-off income in 2016–17 for the Rangelands Partnership with the SA Murray-Darling Basin NRM Board (\$0.4 million)
- reduced income relating to native vegetation management and compliance projects (\$0.4 million)
- reduced income for NatureLinks: Strategic, scientific and inclusive coastal conservation works (\$0.4 million).

#### 2016-17 Estimated Result/2016-17 Budget

The \$4.8 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- increased expenditure on the Adelaide Living Beaches program as a result of the 2016 storm and flood events (\$1.0 million)
- additional native vegetation management and compliance projects (\$0.9 million)
- increased expenditure for the SANTS funded Working on Country project (\$0.5 million)
- additional expenditure for the Rangelands Partnership with the SA Murray-Darling Basin NRM Board (\$0.4 million)
- increased expenditure on the SA Urban Forest Projects Sites program (\$0.3 million)
- additional Information Spatial Analysis support to various NRM Boards (\$0.3 million)
- carryover of expenditure into 2016–17 for the Trans-Australia Eco-Link project (\$0.2 million)
- carryover of expenditure into 2016–17 for the River Murray Forest project (\$0.2 million).

The \$4.1 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- an increase in the cost recovery from NRM Boards consistent with 2015–16 charges (\$1.3 million)
- increased income for native vegetation management and compliance projects (\$0.8 million)
- increased income for the SANTS funded Working on Country project (\$0.5 million)
- additional income for the Rangelands Partnership with the SA Murray-Darling Basin NRM Board (\$0.4 million)
- increased income from various NRM Boards for Information Spatial Analysis support (\$0.3 million)
- additional income for the implementation of the Limestone Coast and Coorong Coastal Action Plan (\$0.2 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$0.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

• additional expenditure on the Adelaide Living Beaches program in 2016–17 as a result of the 2016 storm and flood events (\$1.0 million)

partially offset by

• reduced accommodation expenditure in 2016–17 (\$0.9 million).

The \$1.3 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- increased income for native vegetation management and compliance projects (\$0.8 million)
- increased income for the SANTS funded Working on Country project (\$0.5 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Maintained partnerships with the eight regional Natural Resources Management (NRM) Boards to facilitate community involvement in regional Natural Resources Management Plans and deliver programs across the state under those Plans.
- Continued to work with the community to develop a future state biodiversity conservation position (Nature of SA), using innovative engagement techniques.
- Developed a South Australian Koala Conservation and Management Strategy.
- Developed a Natural Resource Management Investment Strategy for South Australia, co-designed with key external partners.
- Completed the native vegetation regulatory reform with the Native Vegetation Regulations 2017 gazetted on 28 February 2017 and set to commence on 1 July 2017, and completed the significant environmental benefit reform including new policy, metrics and assessment methodologies for determining environmental offsets in South Australia.
- Beach replenishment under Adelaide's Living Beaches strategy provided protection of the coast from three severe storms in the winter of 2016, seeing these beaches endure minimal damage compared to what might be expected without the strategy.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Host the 2018 Natural Resource Management Science Conference, demonstrating national NRM science leadership by showcasing the best examples of applied NRM research from across the state.
- Review the current State Natural Resource Management Plan.
- Produce the 2017 set of statewide Trend and Condition Report Cards to communicate the status and changes in the condition of our state's natural resources.
- Develop a 'Soil Health' index suitable for statewide and regional NRM reporting on the health of soils, including those that underpin the production of premium food and wine.
- Deliver up to 20 000 cubic metres of additional sand to Adelaide's beaches for the Adelaide's Living Beaches strategy.
- Implement the Native Vegetation Regulations 2017 and promote the significant environmental benefit third party credit scheme as a new market solution to offsetting in South Australia.

#### **Performance indicators**

|                                                                                                                                                                             | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| % of development applications processed within statutory timeframes                                                                                                         | 100               | 100                            | 100               | 100               |
| Includes approximately 99 per cent of referrals covered under the River<br>Murray Act 2003 and approximately 1 per cent under the Natural<br>Resources Management Act 2004. |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| % of coastal development applications processed within<br>statutory timeframes<br>This measure reflects DEWNR performance in supporting the Coast<br>Protection Board.      | 100               | 97                             | 100               | 92                |
| % of native vegetation clearance applications processed within agreed timeframes                                                                                            | 100               | 90                             | 100               | 80                |
| % of mining applications processed within agreed timeframes                                                                                                                 | 100               | 97                             | 100               | 90                |

#### Activity indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of River Murray development applications assessed<br>Progress on a referral reduction program, noted in past years, is pending<br>the implementation of planning reforms.                                                                                                                                                       | 340                   | 340                            | 400                   | 385               |
| Number of <i>Development Act 1993</i> River Murray policy referrals processed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 50                    | 60                             | 45                    | 42                |
| Number of native vegetation clearance applications<br>processed<br>Native vegetation clearance applications include matters considered under<br>Section 28 of the Native Vegetation Act 1991 and under the Native<br>Vegetation Regulations 2003. This measure reflects DEWNR activity in<br>supporting the Native Vegetation Council. | 160                   | 160                            | 200                   | 231               |
| Number of Significant Environmental Benefit Grants processed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2                     | _                              | 2                     | 53                |

# Sub-program 1.2: Preparing for Climate Change

#### Description/objective

Respond to the challenges of climate change to improve the wellbeing and resilience of South Australia's economy, community and natural resources.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 3 190             | 3 235                          | 2 736             | 2 786                      |
| Income                   | 1 469             | 760                            | 533               | 43                         |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 1 721             | 2 475                          | 2 203             | 2 743                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 10.6              | 10.6                           | 10.6              | 10.6                       |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variation in expenditure.

The \$0.7 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- increased income for the Carbon Sequestration initiative (\$0.5 million)
- increased income for Carbon Neutral Adelaide (\$0.5 million)

#### partially offset by

• once-off income in 2016–17 for the European Climate Knowledge Information Community initiative (\$0.2 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$0.5 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

• increased expenditure for the Building Upgrade Finance project (\$0.3 million)

• additional expenditure for the European Climate Knowledge Information Community initiative (\$0.2 million).

The \$0.2 million increase in income is primarily due to additional funding for the European Climate Knowledge Information Community initiative (\$0.2 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$0.4 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- the Carbon Neutral Adelaide initiative commencing in 2016–17 (\$0.3 million)
- the European Climate Knowledge Information Community initiative commencing in 2016–17 (\$0.2 million).

The \$0.7 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- the Carbon Neutral Adelaide initiative commencing in 2016–17 (\$0.5 million)
- the European Climate Knowledge Information Community initiative commencing in 2016–17 (\$0.2 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Engaged local business and residents in the delivery of a Carbon Neutral Adelaide, unlocking discretionary effort and local innovation, in partnership with the City of Adelaide.
- Completed climate change adaptation plans in all 12 state government regions, and commenced development of a statewide Adaptation Action Plan.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Deliver on-ground projects as part of the Building Upgrade Finance initiative, including an Early Adopter Program.
- Complete the South Australian Climate Change Adaptation Plan that will respond to the completed climate change adaptation plans developed across all 12 state government regions.
- Complete a South Australian Carbon Sequestration Strategy and pilot projects.
- Launch the Carbon Neutral Adelaide partnership program.

# Sub-program 1.3: Animal Welfare

#### Description/objective

To ensure the humane treatment of animals, and manage dogs and cats.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 1 613             | 1 625                          | 1 624             | 1 627                      |
| Income                   | 66                | 66                             | 66                | 66                         |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 1 547             | 1 559                          | 1 558             | 1 561                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 2.4               | 2.4                            | 2.4               | 2.4                        |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Introduced the South Australian Standards and Guidelines for Breeding and Trading Dogs and Cats and worked with the sector on its implementation to make sure family pets come from healthy and humane conditions.
- Inspected facilities owned by individuals authorised as 'wildlife dealers' to ensure permit conditions are being met.
- Commenced the development of an online smart form to process hunting permits (Basic, Duck and Quail), which will streamline the process for fauna permit issue and improve the customer experience.
- Completed and received endorsement for the South Australian Oiled Wildlife Response plan.
- Provided effective support for the Dog and Cat Management Board.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Implement the Dogs and Cats Online System, a publicly accessible database to support councils with online registration and fee payment services.
- Develop regional oiled wildlife response plans, to build on the statewide plan developed in 2016–17.
- Amend regulations to simplify the requirements of annual reports for interstate animal ethics committees, and investigate options for training of animal ethics committee members and potential members.
- Implement the South Australian Standards and Guidelines for Trading Companion Animals.

# Program 2: Water

#### Description/objective

Sustainably manage South Australia's water resources, including the River Murray, for the benefit of the economy, community and environment.

#### Sub-programs

- 2.1 Water Resource Management
- 2.2 Murray-Darling Basin

#### Program summary—expenses, income and FTEs

|                                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                | 39 684            | 41 767                         | 41 665            | 43 983            |
| Supplies and services                    | 14 660            | 18 589                         | 19 473            | 17 341            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses   | 5 956             | 5 966                          | 5 849             | 5 686             |
| Grants and subsidies                     | 32 414            | 36 261                         | 26 936            | 27 140            |
| Intra-government transfers               | 135               | 320                            | 41                | 2 493             |
| Other expenses                           | 63                | 4 357                          | 1 763             | 1 291             |
| Total expenses                           | 92 912            | 107 260                        | 95 727            | 97 934            |
| Income                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Taxation                                 | _                 | _                              | _                 | 1 453             |
| Commonwealth Government revenues         | 91 124            | 44 660                         | 83 968            | 49 531            |
| Intra-government transfers               | 1 258             | 4 363                          | 2 348             | 3 267             |
| Other grants                             | 489               | 1 213                          | 534               | 508               |
| Fees, fines and penalties                | 605               | 605                            | 1 630             | 826               |
| Sales of goods and services              | 31 334            | 30 898                         | 28 230            | 30 229            |
| Interest revenues                        | —                 | _                              | —                 | 619               |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of assets | —                 | _                              | —                 | -352              |
| Other income                             | 1 845             | 2 415                          | 1 890             | 8 125             |
| Total income                             | 126 655           | 84 154                         | 118 600           | 94 206            |
| Net cost of providing services           | -33 743           | 23 106                         | -22 873           | 3 728             |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)                 | 330.7             | 355.7                          | 359.3             | 384.4             |

## Sub-program 2.1: Water Resource Management

#### Description/objective

Ensure that South Australia has water for its economy, its environment and its communities.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 |                   | 42 640                         | 29 018            | 39 317            |
| Income                   |                   | 39 857                         | 30 923            | 43 617            |
| Net cost of sub-program  | -2 847            | 2 783                          | -1 905            | -4 300            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 171.1             | 179.1                          | 171.7             | 184.9             |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$14.2 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- reduced expenditure for the Great Artesian Basin Sustainability initiative (\$7.1 million)
- the delivery of various services associated with the SA Water funded Town Water Supply project recognised in 2016–17 only (\$1.5 million)
- reduced expenditure for the South East Confined Aquifers Wells Rehabilitation Scheme (\$1.2 million)
- cessation of the intra-government budget charging model for shared services to government agencies from 2017–18 (\$0.6 million)
- reduced expenditure for Implementing the Limestone Coast and Coorong Coastal Action Plan (\$0.5 million)
- once-off expenditure on Highbury Aqueduct remediation works in 2016–17 (\$0.4 million)
- reduced expenditure for the construction of groundwater wells in the Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara (APY) Lands (\$0.4 million).

The \$8.6 million decrease in income is primarily due to:

- reduced income for the Commonwealth Government funded Great Artesian Basin Sustainability initiative (\$4.4 million)
- the delivery of various services associated with the SA Water funded Town Water Supply project recognised in 2016–17 only (\$1.5 million)
- once-off income for Highbury Aqueduct remediation works in 2016–17 (\$0.4 million)
- reduced income for the construction of groundwater wells in the APY Lands (\$0.4 million).

#### 2016-17 Estimated Result/2016-17 Budget

The \$13.6 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- increased expenditure for the Great Artesian Basin Sustainability initiative (\$7.1 million)
- increased expenditure for the delivery of various services associated with the SA Water funded Town Water Supply project (\$1.5 million)

- carryover of expenditure into 2016–17 for the South East Confined Aquifers Wells Rehabilitation Scheme (\$1.2 million)
- additional expenditure for the Water Management Partnership Agreement State Priority Project

   Business Case Development Funding (\$0.7 million)
- increased expenditure for services provided on behalf of the Stormwater Management Authority (\$0.6 million).
- additional expenditure on Highbury Aqueduct remediation works (\$0.4 million)
- increased expenditure for the construction of groundwater wells in the APY Lands (\$0.4 million).

The \$8.9 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- increased income for the Great Artesian Basin Sustainability initiative (\$4.4 million)
- additional income from SA Water for the delivery of various services associated with the Town Water Supply project (\$1.5 million)
- additional income for the Water Management Partnership Agreement State Priority Project Business Case Development Funding (\$0.7 million)
- increased income for the service level agreement between the department and the Stormwater Management Authority (\$0.6 million)
- additional income for the Highbury Aqueduct remediation works (\$0.4 million)
- increased income for the construction of groundwater wells in the APY Lands (\$0.4 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$3.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

• increased expenditure for the Great Artesian Basin Sustainability Initiative (\$4.7 million)

#### partially offset by

• reduced expenditure for the construction of groundwater wells in the APY Lands (\$2.2 million).

The \$3.8 million decrease in income is primarily due to:

• once-off sales of water entitlements in 2015–16 (\$8.0 million)

#### partially offset by

• an increase in the Water Planning and Management cost recovery from NRM Boards (\$3.2 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Supported Natural Resource Management Boards in developing and/or implementing water allocation plans for the River Murray Prescribed Watercourse, the Adelaide Plains (Central Adelaide, Dry Creek and Northern Adelaide Plains Prescribed Wells Areas), the Eastern and Western Mount Lofty Ranges Prescribed Water Resources Areas, Lower Limestone Coast Prescribed Wells Area, the Barossa Prescribed Water Resources Area and the upper South East (Tintinara Coonalpyn Prescribed Wells Area, Tatiara Prescribed Wells Area and Padthaway Prescribed Wells Area).
- Adopted the Southern Basins and Musgrave Water Allocation Plan on the Eyre Peninsula and reissued licences consistent with the plan, and completed the existing user licence process in the Eastern Mount Lofty Ranges Prescribed Water Resources Area.

- Supported Natural Resource Management Boards in developing water management policies for inclusion in the regional Natural Resource Management plans for Kangaroo Island, Eyre Peninsula and the South Australian Arid Lands region.
- Supported pastoralists to cap six wells, with a total cost of \$7.9 million, in the Great Artesian Basin to save 1887 megalitres of water each year.
- Received endorsement for the Brown Hill and Keswick Creek Stormwater Management Plan and the commitment of funding up to fifty per cent of the total capital cost of the works identified in the plan.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Develop a water demand and supply statement for the South East Natural Resources Management Region and review and develop a new Eyre Peninsula water demand and supply statement.
- Undertake the five year review of the Water Industry Act 2012.
- Contribute to the Review of the Lake Eyre Basin Intergovernmental Agreement.
- Complete key water licensing projects (Kangaroo Flat and Central Adelaide existing user licensing projects).
- Formalise funding arrangements with the Commonwealth Government for the Water Management Solution Reform Project, finalise contract negotiations with the respondent and commence the build phase of the project.
- Support Natural Resource Management Boards in developing and/or implementing water allocation plans for the River Murray Prescribed Watercourse, the Adelaide Plains Prescribed Wells Area, Lower Limestone Coast Prescribed Wells Area, the Barossa Prescribed Water Resources Area, the Far North Prescribed Wells Area and the Tatiara Prescribed Wells Area, and support NRM Boards in the development of water affecting activity policies in the South East and Northern and Yorke Natural Resource Management Plans.

#### **Performance indicators**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Number of new trial sites established and monitored in the<br>Mount Lofty Ranges<br>Including the installation and operations of site infrastructure and the<br>commencement of site monitoring.<br>All trial sites have been established and the project is complete therefore<br>this activity indicator is discontinued. | n.a.              | n.a.                           | 2                 | 10                |

#### Activity indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Water Resource Monitoring                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| The bulk number of water resource monitoring stations currently being monitored by the department in South Australia at least annually for water level and/or salinity and/or meteorology: |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| Groundwater                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 681                 | 3 681                          | 3 645                 | 3 617             |
| • Surface water<br>Numbers reduced due to a new classification system for water resource<br>monitoring sites to enable optimisation of the monitoring networks.                            | 250                   | 241                            | 245                   | 251               |
| WaterConnect website visitation<br>Number of unique users to the WaterConnect website.                                                                                                     | 150 000               | 181 533                        | 130 000               | 135 481           |

# Sub-program 2.2: Murray-Darling Basin

#### Description/objective

Manage the River Murray system to ensure a healthy functioning river that supports resilient and productive industries, communities and ecosystems.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 64 468            | 64 620                         | 66 709            | 58 617                     |
| Income                   | 95 364            | 44 297                         | 87 677            | 50 589                     |
| Net cost of sub-program  | -30 896           | 20 323                         | -20 968           | 8 028                      |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 159.6             | 176.6                          | 187.6             | 199.5                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017–18 Budget/2016–17 Estimated Result

No major variation in expenses.

The \$51.1 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- increased income (from a change in timing) relating to the delivery of the Commonwealth Government funded South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program (\$21.5 million)
- increased income (from a change in timing) relating to the Commonwealth Government funded Riverine Recovery program (\$20.3 million)
- increased income (from a change in timing) relating to the delivery of the Commonwealth Government funded Coorong, Lower Lakes and Murray Mouth program (\$9.2 million).

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$2.1 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

• reduced expenditure relating to the delivery of the Coorong, Lower Lakes and Murray Mouth program (\$12.9 million)

partially offset by

- an increase in the state contribution to the Murray-Darling Basin Authority (\$4.0 million)
- increased expenditure relating to the delivery of the South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program (\$3.5 million)
- increased expenditure relating to the delivery of the Flows for the Future program (\$2.8 million)
- additional expenditure for the Water Management Partnership Agreement State Priority Project Business Case Development Funding (\$0.7 million).

The \$43.4 million decrease in income is primarily due to:

- reduced income relating to the delivery of the Commonwealth Government funded Coorong, Lower Lakes and Murray Mouth program (\$27.3 million)
- reduced income relating to the delivery of the Commonwealth Government funded South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program (\$15.0 million)

• reduced income relating to the Commonwealth Government funded Riverine Recovery program (\$6.6 million)

#### partially offset by

- increased income relating to the Commonwealth Government funded Flows for the Future program (\$2.5 million)
- increased Commonwealth Government funding for the Living Murray program (\$1.8 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$6.0 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- an increase in the state contribution to the Murray-Darling Basin Authority (\$4.6 million)
- increased expenditure relating to the Flows for the Future program (\$2.3 million).

The \$6.3 million decrease in income is primarily due to:

- reduced income relating to the delivery of the Commonwealth Government funded South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program (\$10.0 million)
- reduced income relating to the Commonwealth Government funded Riverine Recovery program (\$4.3 million)

partially offset by

• increased income relating to the delivery of the Commonwealth Government funded Coorong, Lower Lakes and Murray Mouth program (\$9.4 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Delivered and influenced the implementation of the Murray-Darling Basin Plan and Murray-Darling Basin Agreement, including:
  - managing salinity
  - securing water for future critical human water needs and private carryover
  - planning, management and delivery of environmental water
  - delivering projects to achieve enhanced environmental and socio-economic outcomes.
- Completed a draft of the South Australian Murray Region Water Resource Plan for review by the Murray-Darling Basin Authority, and progressed developing the two remaining water resource plans in the South Australian Murray-Darling Basin including engagement with Aboriginal Nations and other stakeholders.
- Successfully managed the risks and opportunities arising from the highest River Murray flows in 32 years, including substantial coordination with relevant state agencies, the State Emergency Services, local government, the tourism industry and broad community communications.
- Continued delivering major Murray-Darling Basin projects, including the:
  - South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program, including construction of new regulators and fishways at major inlets
  - Riverine Recovery Project
  - Coorong, Lower Lakes and Murray Mouth Recovery Project.
- Successfully tested Chowilla regulator and inundated over 7500 hectares of floodplain and wetland.
- Through the provision of Commonwealth environmental water, Living Murray environmental water, and return flows from upstream environmental watering events in New South Wales and

Victoria, over 920 gigalitres (GL) of environmental water was delivered to South Australia (to the end of May 2017). This water supported improved ecological outcomes for the River Murray consistent with Basin Plan objectives. These outcomes included a substantial floodplain watering event at Chowilla, successful weir pool raisings in various weir pools and sustained barrage flows to the Coorong and southern ocean.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Continue to deliver and influence implementation of the Murray-Darling Basin Plan and Murray-Darling Basin Agreement.
- Through negotiation with the Commonwealth Environmental Water Holder, the Living Murray Water Holder and through return flows from upstream environmental watering events, deliver up to 1000 gigalitres (GL) of environmental water to South Australia to support ecological outcomes for the River Murray consistent with the Basin Plan.
- Complete a draft of the Eastern Mount Lofty Ranges Water Resource Plan for review by the Murray-Darling Basin Authority.
- Submit the South Australian Murray Region Water Resource Plan for accreditation by the Murray-Darling Basin Authority.
- Continue developing the River Murray Water Resource Plan, including engagement with Aboriginal Nations and other stakeholders.
- Continue delivering major Murray-Darling Basin projects, including the:
  - South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program, including construction of new regulators and fishways at major inlets
  - Riverine Recovery Project
  - Coorong, Lower Lakes and Murray Mouth Recovery Project
  - Flows for the Future programme in the Eastern Mount Lofty Ranges.

#### Performance indicators

|                                                                                  | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Number of works approval holders that submitted a meter reading, October to July | 5 980             | 5 793                          | 6 040             | 5 972             |

#### Activity indicators

|                                                               | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of River Murray Flow Reports provided                  | 51                    | 51                             | 51                    | 51                |
| River Murray Infrastructure operated in accordance with plans | 100%                  | 100%                           | 100%                  | 100%              |
| Environmental water delivered to South Australia (GL)         | 1 000                 | 900                            | 300-500               | 973               |

# Program 3: Parks and Public Assets

#### Description/objective

Conserve, sustain and build South Australia's reserve system to enhance visitor experiences, improve management practices and help mitigate against the impacts of bushfire.

#### Sub-programs

- 3.1 Visitor Experiences and Services
- 3.2 Mitigate Impacts of Bushfires
- 3.3 Management of Public and Listed Assets
- 3.4 Botanic Gardens

#### Program summary—expenses, income and FTEs

|                                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                | 63 019            | 63 019                         | 64 270            | 61 594            |
| Supplies and services                    | 40 995            | 46 667                         | 36 803            | 37 909            |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses   | 11 958            | 11 974                         | 11 782            | 11 514            |
| Grants and subsidies                     | 573               | 2 565                          | 1 434             | 2 296             |
| Intra-government transfers               | 8                 | 58                             | 58                | 952               |
| Other expenses                           | 2 311             | 1 393                          | 1 393             | 1 652             |
| Total expenses                           | 118 864           | 125 676                        | 115 740           | 115 917           |
| Income                                   |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Commonwealth Government revenues         | _                 | 1 146                          | 293               | 1 146             |
| Intra-government transfers               | 5 887             | 4 679                          | 4 020             | 4 100             |
| Other grants                             | 135               | 135                            | 135               | 587               |
| Fees, fines and penalties                | 612               | 612                            | 612               | 843               |
| Sales of goods and services              | 22 008            | 22 202                         | 22 156            | 22 156            |
| Interest revenues                        | 79                | 79                             | 79                | 19                |
| Net gain or loss from disposal of assets | —                 | _                              | —                 | -1 618            |
| Other income                             | 1 141             | 223                            | 318               | 51                |
| Total income                             | 29 862            | 29 076                         | 27 613            | 27 284            |
| Net cost of providing services           | 89 002            | 96 600                         | 88 127            | 88 633            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.)                 | 587.8             | 594.5                          | 590.9             | 625.6             |

# Sub-program 3.1: Visitor Experiences and Services

#### Description/objective

Contribute to state and regional economies through tourism and recreation within South Australia's parks and reserves.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 73 380            | 75 882                         | 66 864            | 71 831                     |
| Income                   | 20 251            | 18 337                         | 17 033            | 17 538                     |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 53 129            | 57 545                         | 49 831            | 54 293                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 331.1             | 336.8                          | 335.2             | 342.0                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$2.5 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- cessation of the intra-government budget charging model for shared services to government agencies from 2017–18 (\$1.3 million)
- higher expenditure in 2016–17 to restore critical infrastructure damaged by the 2016 storm and flood events (\$0.8 million)
- reduced expenditure for various marine park and recreational fishing initiatives nearing completion (\$0.7 million)

#### partially offset by

• increased expenditure on the creation of a comprehensive master plan for Cleland Wildlife Park (\$2.0 million).

The \$1.9 million increase in income is primarily due to additional income for the construction of the Tennyson Dunes Coast Park Discovery Trail.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

The \$9.0 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- additional expenditure to restore critical infrastructure damaged by the 2016 storm and flood events (\$5.2 million)
- additional expenditure for the construction of the Tennyson Dunes Coast Park Discovery Trail (\$0.2 million).

The \$1.3 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- increased Commonwealth Government funding for Tourism Demand Driven Infrastructure projects (\$0.7 million)
- additional income for the construction of the Tennyson Dunes Coast Park Discovery Trail (\$0.2 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$4.1 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

• expenditure in 2016–17 to restore critical infrastructure damaged by the 2016 storm and flood events (\$5.2 million)

partially offset by

- reduced accommodation expenditure in 2016–17 (\$0.6 million)
- reduced expenditure in 2016–17 for proclamation of new parks and reserves (\$0.2 million).

The \$0.8 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- income in 2016–17 for the construction of the Tennyson Dunes Coast Park Discovery Trail (\$0.4 million)
- income in 2016–17 for the Australian Fossil Mammal Sites World Heritage Area project (\$0.2 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Opened the Kangaroo Island Wilderness Trail.
- Established the Adelaide International Bird Sanctuary National Park the first new National Park in 10 years.
- Introduced an online booking system for all South Australian national parks and other reserves where an entry fee, camping fee, accommodation charge or facility hire charge applies.
- Amended the management plans for seven metropolitan parks, allowing for further development of visitor experiences, including mountain bike riding, bush camping, horse riding and dog walking, and commenced upgrading visitor facilities and cycling trails in seven priority parks in the Adelaide region, including a new nature play space at Cobbler Creek Recreation Park.
- Released Making Contact with Nature, Second Nature: Healthy Parks, Healthy People: South Australian Framework, for discussion with the community and the health and environment sectors.
- Progressed strategies to position Cleland Wildlife Park as a destination of choice for international tourists.
- Established four new state parks and made additions to eight existing parks.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Release a nature-based tourism prospectus of private investment opportunities in South Australia's marine parks, national parks and other reserves.
- Complete the assessment of the request for proposals for eco-sensitive accommodation on the Kangaroo Island Wilderness Trail.
- Host the 2017 Global Eco Asia Pacific Tourism Conference in Adelaide in November 2017.
- Progress planning for the reinvigoration of the southern and northern sections of the Heysen Trail.
- Host an expanded program of community events and public activities in South Australian parks and reserves, including within the Park of the Month program.
- Complete the upgrade of:
  - visitor facilities and cycling trails in seven priority parks in the Adelaide region, including a new nature play space at Morialta Conservation Park, and new campgrounds at Para Wirra Conservation Park and Onkaparinga River Recreation Park and National Park

 priority visitor facilities at the Naracoorte Caves World Heritage Site, including a class one walking trail, observation decks and in cave interpretation and audio-visual experiences.

#### Performance indicators

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2017–18<br>Target | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Park revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| • Revenue earned from sale of goods, admissions, entry fees, park passes, guided tours, commercial operators, camping, accommodation and other activities within DEWNR's lconic Tourism Sites. Sites include Cleland, Mt Lofty, Seal Bay, Kelly Hill, Naracoorte Caves and Tantanoola Caves. | \$8.26m           | \$8.26m                        | \$7.45m           | \$7.97m           |
| • Park revenue generated at sites other than the key visitor sites. Park revenue includes all revenue from the sale of goods, admissions, entry fees, park passes, guided tours, commercial operators, camping and accommodation.                                                            | \$6.26m           | \$6.20m                        | \$5.98m           | \$5.91m           |
| Other commercial revenue<br>Revenue items include State Flora, Adelaide Gaol and Mapland.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$2.67m           | \$2.36m                        | \$2.68m           | \$2.46m           |
| Community support for marine parks<br>Results of telephone survey of 909 South Australians conducted by<br>Square Holes Market Research Company.                                                                                                                                             | >80%              | 80%                            | >80%              | 88%               |
| Park visitation<br>Percentage of the population visiting parks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 50%               | 69%                            | 75%               | 70%               |

#### Activity indicators

|                                                                                                                                                         | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Visitor numbers for key iconic tourism sites<br>Key sites include Cleland Wildlife Park, Naracoorte Caves and Seal Bay<br>Conservation Park             | 363 737               | 355 000                        | 280 562               | 335 864           |
| Number of marine park compliance patrols<br>Patrols consist of shore based, boat and aerial surveillance activities that<br>commenced in November 2014. | 2 000                 | 3 643                          | 2 000                 | 2 530             |
| Number of transactions made via the online booking system                                                                                               | 55 000                | 52 000                         | 60 000                | 39 342            |

# Sub-program 3.2: Mitigate Impacts of Bushfires

#### Description/objective

Improve South Australia's capability to prevent, prepare for, respond to and recover from bushfire on public lands in order to contribute to a safer and more resilient community and environment.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             |                            |
| Expenses                 | 19 483            | 21 394                         | 21 442            | 16 047                     |
| Income                   | 3 656             | 4 539                          | 4 651             | 4 549                      |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 15 827            | 16 855                         | 16 791            | 11 498                     |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 79.2              | 79.2                           | 79.2              | 103.2                      |

#### **Financial commentary**

#### 2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.9 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to once-off expenditure in 2016–17 to repair fire tracks damaged in the 2016 storm and flood events (\$1.5 million).

The \$0.9 million decrease in income is primarily due to:

- reduced income for the National Bushfire Mitigation Program (\$0.4 million)
- reduced funding for fire truck safety systems (\$0.3 million).

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$5.3 million increase in expenses is primarily due to increased state government funding to respond to bushfire threats.

No major variation in income.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Delivered a rolling program of prescribed burning on public lands across South Australia.
- Influenced the adoption of a single approach to assessing bushfire risk and the development of Bushfire Management Area Plans through a tenure blind landscape approach, in collaboration with the South Australian Country Fire Service (CFS).
- Expanded DEWNR's capacity to undertake prescribed burning on private lands, in collaboration with the CFS and Bushfire Management Area Committees.
- Increased the capacity of DEWNR's mapping support capability, supporting the emergency services sector across government.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Continue delivering a strategic program of prescribed burning on public and private lands across South Australia, engendering community support for the prescribed burning program.
- Expand prescribed burning on private lands, in collaboration with the CFS and Bushfire Management Area Committees.
- Work with the CFS in the development of further Bushfire Management Area Plans.
- Continue to update the suite of Emergency Service Mapbooks to expand the available rural information.
- Increase DEWNR's information management and mapping capability to support the emergency management sector of South Australia, reviewing the latest research outcomes and incorporating these outcomes in operational practices.
- Continue to work with grape growers and the wine industry to mitigate the possibility of smoke taint on wine grapes.

#### **Performance indicators**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2017–18<br>Target       | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target     | 2015–16<br>Actual      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Number of DEWNR staff in the DEWNR fire brigade<br>Represents the participation of DEWNR staff, including contractors, in the<br>DEWNR brigade.                                                   | 550                     | 518                            | 580                   | 569                    |
| Annual works programs implemented                                                                                                                                                                 | 100%                    | 90%                            | 100%                  | 73%                    |
| Prescribed burns planned and completed (number and hectares)<br>Figures include burns completed by DEWNR on DEWNR managed land and on behalf of SA Water, ForestrySA, and privately managed land. | 70 burns /<br>10 000 ha | 45 burns /<br>15 900 ha        | 75 burns/<br>9 000 ha | 57 burns /<br>4 937 ha |
| Percentage of DEWNR managed land covered by fire<br>management plans<br>Only fire prone land is planned for inclusion in a fire management plan.                                                  | 60%                     | 58%                            | 58%                   | 55%                    |

#### Activity indicators

|                                           | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of training competencies delivered | 2 500                 | 3 000                          | 2 200                 | 2 271             |

# Sub-program 3.3: Management of Public and Listed Assets

#### Description/objective

Manage South Australia's Crown lands and heritage places, as well as the preservation of the State Herbarium of South Australia and South Australia's botanical collections as key centres for knowledge and information.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 15 105            | 16 383                         | 15 659            | 16 553            |
| Income                   | 4 267             | 4 427                          | 4 391             | 4 932             |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 10 838            | 11 956                         | 11 268            | 11 621            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 88.5              | 89.5                           | 88.5              | 91.4              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.3 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- reduced expenditure associated with native title claims (\$0.5 million)
- cessation of the intra-government budget charging model for shared services to government agencies from 2017–18 (\$0.3 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for the Australian Fossil Mammal Sites World Heritage Area at Naracoorte (\$0.2 million).

No major variation in income.

#### 2016-17 Estimated Result/2016-17 Budget

The \$0.7 million increase in expenses is primarily due to:

- increased expenditure for the Australian Fossil Mammal Sites World Heritage Area at Naracoorte (\$0.2 million)
- increased expenditure relating to the Mid North Forests Future Strategy (\$0.2 million)
- additional expenditure associated with native title claims (\$0.2 million).

No major variation in income.

#### 2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

No major variations.

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Commenced work in partnership with researchers and the community, to nominate key geological and paleontological sites in the Flinders Ranges and Arkaroola region for World Heritage status.
- Protection of Sacred Canyon in the Flinders Ranges, a significant Adnyamathanha cultural site through purchase and inclusion in the Ikara-Flinders Ranges National Park.
- Increased the Reserves system through the proclamation of three new state parks:
  - Lawari Conservation Park on Hindmarsh Island
  - Kinchina Conservation Park at Monarto
  - Winaityinaityi Pangkara National Park Adelaide International Bird Sanctuary
- *Historic Shipwrecks Act 2016* amendments and regulatory changes were proclaimed and became operational on 1 May 2016.
- Facilitated heritage tourism in conjunction with the Heritage Tourism Alliance, heritage owners and tourism providers with a focus on the City of Adelaide and iconic regions.
- Digitised and made available on-line over 120 heritage surveys dating from 1981–2007.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Develop a strategy for protection and public access to Yourambulla Caves in the Flinders Ranges.
- Implement amendments to the *Crown Land Management Act 2009* resulting from the Statutes Amendment and Repeal (Simplify) Bill 2017.
- Implement strategic lease reform initiatives to improve the establishment, management and governance of leases on Crown land and within the reserve system.
- Finalise review of fees and charges associated with Crown lands tenure.

#### Activity indicators

|                                                                        | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of heritage development applications assessed                   |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| This indicator includes development applications received and assessed |                       |                                |                       |                   |
| under delegation.                                                      | 600                   | 600                            | 600                   | 532               |
| Value of Crown lands disposals                                         | \$8.074m              | \$9.485m                       | \$9.485m              | \$1.925m          |

# Sub-program 3.4: Botanic Gardens

#### Description/objective

Manage the Botanic Gardens and State Herbarium of South Australia as a collections based cultural and scientific institution, linking plants, people and culture and encouraging their use for conservation, education, tourism, recreation and cultural events.

|                          | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                 | 10 896            | 12 017                         | 11 775            | 11 486            |
| Income                   | 1 688             | 1 773                          | 1 538             | 265               |
| Net cost of sub-program  | 9 208             | 10 244                         | 10 237            | 11 221            |
| FTEs as at 30 June (No.) | 89.0              | 89.0                           | 88.0              | 89.0              |

#### **Financial commentary**

2017-18 Budget/2016-17 Estimated Result

The \$1.1 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- higher expenditure in 2016–17 to restore critical infrastructure damaged by the 2016 storm and flood events (\$0.6 million)
- cessation of the intra-government budget charging model for shared services to government agencies from 2017–18 (\$0.3 million).

No major variation in income.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2016–17 Budget

No major variations.

2016–17 Estimated Result/2015–16 Actual

The \$0.5 million increase in expenses is primarily due to expenditure in 2016–17 to restore critical infrastructure damaged by the 2016 storm and flood events (\$0.6 million).

The \$1.5 million increase in income is primarily due to the donation of assets to the Board of Botanic Gardens and the State Herbarium in 2015–16 which is reported in the net gain or loss on disposal of assets (\$1.4 million).

#### Highlights 2016–17

- Developed a new five year Botanic Gardens and State Herbarium Strategic Plan 2017–22 in consultation with key stakeholders.
- Completed the stage 3 infrastructure for the Kitchen Garden Project to cater for up to 5000 children per year.
- Graduated the first class of Certificate 3 Horticulture students as part of the Australian Centre of Horticultural Excellence, delivered in Partnership with ARO Educational Services Pty Ltd.
- Built on the ongoing scientific partnership with the University of Adelaide through the development and delivery of a plant identification course.

- Further developed corporate, community and philanthropic partnerships to support program delivery.
- Maintained a sustainable and effective education program for South Australian students.

#### Targets 2017-18

- Further develop corporate, community and philanthropic partnerships to support program delivery through the launch of a bequest program.
- Celebrate the 40th anniversaries of both the formation of the Friends of the Botanic Gardens of Adelaide and the opening of Mount Lofty Botanic Garden to the public in November 2017.
- Curate three exhibitions in the Santos Museum of Economic Botany, in collaboration with partners, showcasing the botanical world through art and design.
- Review the living collections and deliver a plan for collection revitalisation.
- Release the first issue of the rebranded Journal of the Adelaide Botanic Garden Swainsona, the Board of the Botanic Gardens and State Herbarium's flagship publication.
- Launch a digital interpretive trail in the Adelaide Botanic Garden Bicentennial Conservatory through app-based technology (iBeacon).
- Fundraise to support infrastructure projects (e.g. Night Lighting Adelaide Botanic Garden).

#### Performance indicators

|                                   |                   | 2016–17             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                   | 2017–18<br>Target | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Target | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| Satisfaction rate with facilities | 95%               | 95%                 | 97%               | 94%               |

#### Activity indicators

|                                                                                     | 2017–18<br>Projection | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Projection | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of visits to the Botanic Gardens of Adelaide                                 | 2 000 000             | 1 900 000                      | 1 800 000             | 2 150 000         |
| Number of major cultural events                                                     | 12                    | 12                             | 10                    | 12                |
| Number of participants in formal plant-based learning programs                      | 40 000                | 40 000                         | 45 000                | 30 000            |
| South Australian threatened plant species safeguarded in the conservation seed bank | 75%                   | 73%                            | 73%                   | 71%               |

## Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources Statement of comprehensive income

|                                                | 2017–18<br>Budget | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                | \$000             | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                      |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave         | 128 394           | 130 674                        | 134 303           | 130 175           |
| Long service leave                             | 5 302             | 5 200                          | 4 233             | 6 078             |
| Payroll tax                                    | 7 206             | 7 299                          | 7 243             | 7 398             |
| Superannuation                                 | 13 427            | 13 592                         | 13 488            | 13 507            |
| Other                                          | 2 635             | 2 728                          | 2 666             | 3 394             |
| Supplies and services                          |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                  | 77 843            | 94 004                         | 79 491            | 83 690            |
| Consultancy expenses                           | 217               | 253                            | 253               | 218               |
| Depreciation and amortisation                  | 21 457            | 21 500                         | 20 998            | 20 297            |
| Grants and subsidies                           | 35 010            | 41 936                         | 30 848            | 32 212            |
| Intra government transfers                     | 526               | 814                            | 335               | 4 140             |
| Other expenses                                 | 2 667             | 6 043                          | 3 449             | 3 298             |
| Total expenses                                 | 294 684           | 324 043                        | 297 307           | 304 407           |
| Income                                         |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Taxation                                       | _                 | _                              | _                 | 1 453             |
| Commonwealth revenues                          | 91 124            | 45 978                         | 84 433            | 50 849            |
| Intra-government transfers                     | 13 652            | 16 389                         | 11 518            | 13 733            |
| Other grants                                   | 1 331             | 3 035                          | 1 862             | 1 751             |
| Fees, fines and penalties                      | 1 846             | 1 765                          | 2 776             | 2 499             |
| Sales of goods and services                    | 92 711            | 92 458                         | 88 456            | 91 743            |
| Interest revenues                              | 124               | 124                            | 124               | 683               |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets         |                   |                                |                   | -2 149            |
| Resources received free of charge              | _                 | 93                             |                   | 2110              |
| Other income                                   | 3 026             | 2 850                          | 2 208             | 8 388             |
| <br>Total income                               | 203 814           | 162 692                        | 191 377           | 168 950           |
| Net cost of providing services                 | 90 870            | 161 351                        | 105 930           | 135 457           |
| Income from/expenses to state government       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                         |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                  | 153 209           | 150 065                        | 144 698           | 155 185           |
| Other income                                   | _                 | 4 288                          | _                 | 955               |
| Expenses                                       |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash alignment                                 | _                 | 12 939                         | —                 | 13 652            |
| Net income from/expenses to state government   | 153 209           | 141 414                        | 144 698           | 142 488           |
| Net Result                                     | 62 339            | -19 937                        | 38 768            | 7 031             |
| Other comprehensive income                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| Changes in property, plant and equipment asset |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| revaluation surplus                            | _                 | _                              | _                 | 48 949            |
|                                                | 63 330            | 10 027                         | 29 769            |                   |
| Total comprehensive result                     | 62 339            | -19 937                        | 38 768            | 55 980            |
|                                                |                   |                                |                   |                   |

# Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources Statement of financial position

|                                       | 2017–18 | 2016–17<br>Estimated | 2016–17 | 2015–16 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                       | Budget  | Result               | Budget  | Actual  |
| _                                     | \$000   | \$000                | \$000   | \$000   |
| Assets                                |         |                      |         |         |
| Current assets                        |         |                      |         |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents             | 83 859  | 113 867              | 103 393 | 147 428 |
| Receivables                           | 14 916  | 14 743               | 13 061  | 18 151  |
| Inventories                           | 2 423   | 2 423                | 2 365   | 2 423   |
| Other current assets                  | 1 251   | 1 251                | 1 257   | 1 251   |
| Total current assets                  | 102 449 | 132 284              | 120 076 | 169 253 |
| Non current assets                    |         |                      |         |         |
| Financial assets                      | _       | _                    | 3       |         |
| Land and improvements                 | 370 746 | 372 140              | 312 412 | 372 647 |
| Plant and equipment                   | 317 732 | 221 635              | 305 597 | 200 554 |
| Heritage assets                       | 1 199   | 1 199                | 1 217   | 1 199   |
| Intangible assets                     | 3 433   | 4 353                | 3 023   | 5 273   |
| Total non-current assets              | 693 110 | 599 327              | 622 252 | 579 673 |
| Total assets                          | 795 559 | 731 611              | 742 328 | 748 926 |
| Liabilities                           |         |                      |         |         |
| Current liabilities                   |         |                      |         |         |
| Payables                              | 26 176  | 25 656               | 29 478  | 25 396  |
| Employee benefits                     |         |                      |         |         |
| Salaries and wages                    | 2 272   | 2 178                | 1 821   | 1 731   |
| Annual leave                          | 10 155  | 9 853                | 9 574   | 9 551   |
| Long service leave                    | 2 157   | 2 159                | 1 720   | 2 161   |
| Other                                 | 938     | 938                  | 823     | 938     |
| Short-term provisions                 | 931     | 922                  | 602     | 913     |
| Other current liabilities             | 2 535   | 2 535                | 2 312   | 2 535   |
| Total current liabilities             | 45 164  | 44 241               | 46 330  | 43 225  |
| Non current liabilities               |         |                      |         |         |
| Long-term employee benefits           |         |                      |         |         |
| Long service leave                    | 40 528  | 37 834               | 37 112  | 35 140  |
| Long-term provisions.                 | 1 992   | 1 899                | 1 895   | 1 936   |
| Other non-current liabilities         | 15 823  | 17 924               | 20 238  | 20 025  |
| Total non-current liabilities         | 58 343  | 57 657               | 59 245  | 57 101  |
| Total liabilities                     | 103 507 | 101 898              | 105 575 | 100 326 |
| Net assets                            | 692 052 | 629 713              | 636 753 | 648 600 |
| Equity                                |         |                      |         |         |
| Contributed capital                   | 22 612  | 22 612               | 22 612  | 22 612  |
| Retained earnings                     | 329 834 | 267 495              | 323 484 | 286 382 |
| Asset revaluation reserve             | 339 606 | 339 606              | 290 657 | 339 606 |
| Total equity                          | 692 052 | 629 713              | 636 753 | 648 600 |
| Balances as at 30, lune and of period |         |                      |         |         |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources Statement of cash flows

|                                                           | Budget        | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                                                         | \$000         | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |               |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |               |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 153 873       | 156 177                        | 158 617           | 154 005           |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 79 641        | 95 838                         | 81 325            | 102 041           |
| Grants and subsidies<br>Intra-government transfers        | 35 010<br>526 | 41 936<br>814                  | 30 848<br>335     | 34 202<br>4 140   |
| Other payments                                            | 2 568         | 2 303                          | 2 302             | 1 172             |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 271 618       | 297 068                        | 273 427           | 295 560           |
| Cash inflows                                              |               |                                |                   |                   |
| Taxation                                                  | _             | _                              | _                 | 1 453             |
| Intra-government transfers                                | 13 652        | 19 710                         | 11 518            | 13 733            |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 91 124        | 45 978                         | 84 433            | 50 849            |
| Other grants                                              | 1 331         | 3 035                          | 1 862             | 4 818             |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | 1 846         | 1 765                          | 2 776             | 2 499             |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 92 797<br>124 | 92 544<br>124                  | 88 542<br>124     | 89 157<br>712     |
| GST received                                              | 124           | 124                            | 124               | 11 886            |
| Other receipts                                            | 2 767         | 2 591                          | <br>1 949         | 8 388             |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 203 641       | 165 747                        | 191 204           | 183 495           |
| State government                                          |               |                                |                   |                   |
|                                                           | 452.000       | 450.005                        | 444.000           |                   |
| Appropriation                                             | 153 209       | 150 065<br>4 288               | 144 698           | 155 185<br>955    |
| Other receipts<br>Payments                                | _             | 4 200                          | _                 | 955               |
| Cash alignment                                            | _             | 12 939                         | _                 | 13 652            |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 153 209       | 141 414                        | 144 698           | 142 488           |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | 85 232        | 10 093                         | 62 475            | 30 423            |
| Investing activities                                      |               |                                |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |               |                                |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 115 240       | 43 654                         | 90 578            | 17 475            |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 115 240       | 43 654                         | 90 578            | 17 475            |
| Cash inflows                                              |               |                                |                   |                   |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | —             |                                | —                 | 30                |
| Cash generated from investing activities                  | _             | _                              | _                 | 30                |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | -115 240      |                                |                   |                   |

|                                                      |         | 2016-17   |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
|                                                      | 2017–18 | Estimated | 2016–17 | 2015–16 |
|                                                      | Budget  | Result    | Budget  | Actual  |
|                                                      | \$000   | \$000     | \$000   | \$000   |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents    | -30 008 | -33 561   | -28 103 | 12 978  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period | 113 867 | 147 428   | 131 496 | 134 450 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period   | 83 859  | 113 867   | 103 393 | 147 428 |
| Non cash transactions                                |         |           |         |         |
| Assets received (+)/donated (-) free of charge       | _       | -3 550    | -1 050  | -1 684  |

# Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources Statement of cash flows

#### Administered items for the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources Statement of comprehensive income

|                                                | 2017–18 Estimate<br>Budget Resi | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                | \$000                           | \$000                          | \$000             | \$000             |
| Expenses                                       |                                 |                                |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit expenses                      |                                 |                                |                   |                   |
| Salaries, wages, annual and sick leave         | 360                             | 355                            | 357               | 306               |
| Payroll tax                                    | _                               | —                              | —                 | 17                |
| Supplies and services                          |                                 |                                |                   |                   |
| General supplies and services                  | 609                             | 443                            | 629               | 122               |
| Depreciation and amortisation                  |                                 | 10 088                         |                   | 10 110            |
| Grants and subsidies                           | 12 820                          | 12 684                         | 12 501            | 12 204            |
| Intra government transfers                     | 38 416                          | 36 451                         | 34 686            | 36 410            |
| Other expenses                                 | 13 725                          | 10 326                         | 9 697             | 3 769             |
| Total expenses                                 | 65 930                          | 70 347                         | 57 870            | 62 938            |
| Income                                         |                                 |                                |                   |                   |
| Taxation                                       | 16 155                          | 16 018                         | 14 679            | 14 055            |
| Commonwealth revenues                          | 13 687                          | 13 594                         | 13 612            | 14 112            |
| Intra-government transfers                     | _                               | 210                            | 103               | _                 |
| Fees, fines and penalties                      | 150                             | 150                            | _                 | 531               |
| Sales of goods and services                    | _                               | _                              | _                 | 17                |
| Interest revenues                              | _                               | _                              | _                 | 100               |
| Net gain or loss on disposal of assets         | _                               | -795                           | _                 | 308               |
| Resources received free of charge              | _                               | 4 574                          | _                 | 3 760             |
| Other income                                   | 250                             | 23 175                         | 250               | 18 130            |
| Total income                                   | 30 242                          | 56 926                         | 28 644            | 51 013            |
| Net cost of providing services                 | 35 688                          | 13 421                         | 29 226            | 11 925            |
| Income from/expenses to state government       |                                 |                                |                   |                   |
| Income                                         |                                 |                                |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                  | 27 911                          | 19 061                         | 19 550            | 19 179            |
| Net income from/expenses to state government   | 27 911                          | 19 061                         | 19 550            | 19 179            |
| Net Result                                     | -7 777                          | 5 640                          | -9 676            | 7 254             |
| Other comprehensive income                     |                                 |                                |                   |                   |
| Changes in property, plant and equipment asset |                                 |                                |                   |                   |
| revaluation surplus                            | _                               | _                              | _                 | 16 254            |
| Total comprehensive result                     | -7 777                          | 5 640                          | -9 676            | 23 508            |

#### Administered items for the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources Statement of financial position

|                            | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget |           |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|                            | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000     |
| Assets                     |                   |                     |                   |           |
| Current assets             |                   |                     |                   |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 5 753             | 5 753               | 5 676             | 6 434     |
| Receivables                | 5 597             | 5 597               | 6 980             | 6 481     |
| Total current assets       | 11 350            | 11 350              | 12 656            | 12 915    |
| Non current assets         |                   |                     |                   |           |
| Interest in joint ventures | _                 | _                   | 834 835           | _         |
| Land and improvements      | 644 151           | 643 858             | 87 262            | 643 965   |
| Plant and equipment        | 731 914           | 731 910             | 8                 | 714 386   |
| Intangible assets          | 148 097           | 148 097             | _                 | 148 097   |
| Total non-current assets   | 1 524 162         | 1 523 865           | 922 105           | 1 506 448 |
| Total assets               | 1 535 512         | 1 535 215           | 934 761           | 1 519 363 |
| Liabilities                |                   |                     |                   |           |
| Current liabilities        |                   |                     |                   |           |
| Payables                   | 3 417             | 3 417               | 2 914             | 3 417     |
| Other current liabilities  | 102               | 102                 | _                 | 102       |
| Total current liabilities  | 3 519             | 3 519               | 2 914             | 3 519     |
| Total liabilities          | 3 519             | 3 519               | 2 914             | 3 519     |
| Net assets                 | 1 531 993         | 1 531 696           | 931 847           | 1 515 844 |
| Equity                     |                   |                     |                   |           |
| Retained earnings          | 1 354 189         | 1 353 892           | 499 654           | 1 338 040 |
| Asset revaluation reserve  | 177 804           | 177 804             | 432 193           | 177 804   |
| Total equity               | 1 531 993         | 1 531 696           | 931 847           | 1 515 844 |
|                            |                   |                     |                   |           |

Balances as at 30 June end of period.

# Administered items for the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources Statement of cash flows

|                                                           |                   | 2016–17             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                           | 2017–18<br>Budget | Estimated<br>Result | 2016–17<br>Budget | 2015–16<br>Actual |
| _                                                         | \$000             | \$000               | \$000             | \$000             |
| Operating activities                                      |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Employee benefit payments                                 | 360               | 355                 | 357               | 323               |
| Payments for supplies and services                        | 609               | 443                 | 629               | 122               |
| Grants and subsidies<br>Intra-government transfers        | 12 820<br>38 416  | 12 684<br>36 451    | 12 501<br>34 686  | 11 967<br>36 490  |
| Other payments                                            | 13 725            | 9 262               | 9 624             | 1 228             |
| Cash used in operations                                   | 65 930            | 59 195              | 57 797            | 50 130            |
| Cash inflows                                              |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Taxation                                                  | 16 155            | 16 018              | 14 679            | 14 055            |
| Intra-government transfers                                | —                 | 210                 | 103               | —                 |
| Commonwealth receipts                                     | 13 687            | 13 594              | 13 612            | 14 112            |
| Other grants                                              |                   |                     | —                 | 134               |
| Fees, fines and penalties                                 | 150               | 150                 | _                 | 535<br>100        |
| Other receipts                                            | 250               | _                   | 250               | 19                |
| Cash generated from operations                            | 30 242            | 29 972              | 28 644            | 28 955            |
| State government                                          |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Appropriation                                             | 27 911            | 19 061              | 19 550            | 19 179            |
| Net cash provided by state government                     | 27 911            | 19 061              | 19 550            | 19 179            |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities | -7 777            | -10 162             | -9 603            | -1 996            |
| Investing activities                                      |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Cash outflows                                             |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | 297               | 4                   | 297               | _                 |
| Cash used in investing activities                         | 297               | 4                   | 297               | _                 |
| Cash inflows                                              |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | 8 074             | 9 485               | 9 890             | 1 925             |
| Cash generated from investing activities                  | 8 074             | 9 485               | 9 890             | 1 925             |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities | 7 777             | 9 481               | 9 593             | 1 925             |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents         | _                 | -681                | -10               | -71               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period      | 5 753             | 6 434               | 5 686             | 6 505             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period        | 5 753             | 5 753               | 5 676             | 6 434             |
| Non cash transactions                                     |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Assets received (+)/donated (-) free of charge            | _                 | 4 394               | -73               | 3 760             |
|                                                           |                   | + 00+               | -10               | 0700              |

# Summary of major variations

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

#### Statement of comprehensive income - controlled

#### Expenses

The \$29.4 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

- reduced expenditure for the Commonwealth Government funded Great Artesian Basin Sustainability initiative (\$7.2 million)
- cessation of the intra-government budget charging model for shared services to government agencies from 2017–18 (\$6.0 million)
- higher expenditure in 2016–17 to restore critical infrastructure damaged by the 2016 storm and flood events (\$4.0 million)
- various departmental savings measures (\$3.2 million)
- delivery of The Living Murray Program recognised in 2016–17 only (\$1.8 million)
- reduced accommodation expenditure in 2017–18 (\$1.7 million)
- once-off delivery of services in 2016–17 associated with the SA Water funded Town Water Supply project (\$1.5 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for the South East Confined Aquifers Wells Rehabilitation Scheme (\$1.2 million)
- reduced expenditure for various marine park and recreational fishing initiatives nearing completion (\$0.7 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for the Water Management Partnership Agreement State Priority Project Business Case Development Funding (\$0.7 million)
- reduced expenditure associated with the closure of the Dry Creek salt field (\$0.6 million)
- reduced expenditure relating to the delivery of the South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program (\$0.5 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for the SANTS funded Working on Country project (\$0.5 million)
- reduced expenditure for Implementing the Limestone Coast and Coorong Coastal Action Plan (\$0.5 million)
- reduced expenditure for NatureLinks: Strategic, scientific and inclusive coastal conservation works (\$0.4 million)
- reduced expenditure relating to native vegetation projects (\$0.4 million)
- once-off expenditure in 2016–17 for the Rangelands Partnership with the SA Murray-Darling Basin NRM Board (\$0.4 million)
- once-off expenditure on Highbury Aqueduct remediation works in 2016–17 (\$0.4 million)
- reduced expenditure for the construction of groundwater wells in the A<u>n</u>angu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara (APY) Lands (\$0.4 million)

#### partially offset by

- increased expenditure for the Flows For The Future program (\$3.3 million)
- increased expenditure for the Cleland Wildlife Park (\$2.0 million)

- increased expenditure for Carbon Neutral Adelaide (\$0.5 million)
- increased expenditure for the Carbon Sequestration initiative (\$0.5 million).

#### Income

The \$41.1 million increase in income is primarily due to:

- increased Commonwealth Government funding relating to the delivery of the South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program (\$21.5 million)
- increased Commonwealth Government funding relating to the delivery of the Riverine Recovery program (\$20.3 million)
- increased Commonwealth Government funding relating to the delivery of the Coorong, Lower Lakes and Murray Mouth program (\$9.2 million)
- increased income for the construction of the Tennyson Dunes Coast Park Discovery Trail (\$1.8 million)
- increased income for the Carbon Sequestration initiative (\$0.5 million)
- increased income for Carbon Neutral Adelaide (\$0.5 million)

#### partially offset by

- reduced income for the Great Artesian Basin Sustainability initiative (\$4.4 million)
- income for The Living Murray Program recognised in 2016–17 only (\$1.8 million)
- once-off income from SA Water in 2016–17 for the Town Water Supply project (\$1.5 million)
- once-off funding for Tourism Demand Driven Infrastructure projects in 2016–17 (\$0.7 million)
- once-off funding in 2016–17 for the Water Management Partnership Agreement State Priority Project — Business Case Development Funding (\$0.7 million)
- reduced income associated with the closure of the Dry Creek salt field (\$0.6 million)
- once-off income in 2016–17 for the SANTS funded Working on Country project (\$0.5 million)
- reduced income for Implementing the Limestone Coast and Coorong Coastal Action Plan (\$0.5 million)
- reduced funding for native vegetation projects (\$0.4 million)
- reduced income for NatureLinks: Strategic, scientific and inclusive coastal conservation works (\$0.4 million)
- once-off income in 2016–17 for the Rangelands Partnership with the SA Murray-Darling Basin NRM Board (\$0.4 million)
- once-off income for Highbury Aqueduct remediation works in 2016–17 (\$0.4 million)
- reduced income for the construction of groundwater wells in the Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara (APY) Lands (\$0.4 million).

#### Statement of financial position - controlled

The \$63.9 million increase in total assets is primarily due to:

• an increase in non-current assets largely associated with Commonwealth Government funded programs (\$93.8 million)

#### partially offset by

• a reduction in cash primarily resulting from significant expenditure on Commonwealth Government funded projects in 2017–18 (\$30.0 million).

#### Statement of cash flows - controlled

The movements in cash outflows and inflows are generally consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

The \$71.6 million increase in investing cash outflows is primarily due to increased expenditure for:

- the South Australian Riverland Floodplains Integrated Infrastructure program (\$35.8 million)
- the Riverine Recovery program (\$28.2 million)
- South East Flows Restoration project (\$10.8 million).

#### Statement of comprehensive income - administered items

The following commentary relates to variations between the 2017–18 Budget and the 2016–17 Estimated Result.

Variations include the recognition of the state's 26.67 per cent share in Murray-Darling Basin Authority joint venture operations' income, expenditure and assets in accordance with the proportionate consolidation method recommended by the Auditor-General.

#### **Expenses**

The \$4.4 million decrease in expenses is primarily due to:

• the recognition of the state's 26.67 per cent share in Murray-Darling Basin Authority joint venture operations' depreciation expenses in 2016–17 (\$10.1 million)

partially offset by

• a budget provision for payments to the Consolidated Account in 2017–18 for the Natural Resources Management Boards (\$6.0 million).

#### Income

The \$26.7 million decrease in revenue is primarily due to the recognition of the state's 26.67 per cent share in Murray-Darling Basin Authority joint venture operations' assets identified as gains in 2016–17 revenue (\$26.9 million).

#### Statement of financial position — administered items

The variations in net assets are consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income.

#### Statement of cash flows - administered items

The movement in cash outflows and inflows are consistent with the changes discussed above under the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of financial position.

The \$6.7 million increase in operating cash outflows is primarily due to a budget provision for payments to the Consolidated Account in 2017–18 for the Natural Resources Management Boards (\$6.0 million).

#### Additional information for administered items

Additional information on administered items is included in the following table.

# Additional information for administered items for the Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources Statement of cash flows

| S000         S000         S000         S000           Operating activities           Cash outflows           Employee benefit payments           Parliamentary salaries and electorate and<br>expense allowances         360         355         357         323           Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         599         433         619         122           Pastoral Board         10         10         10         -           Grants and transfers         709         5 604         5 547         5 486           Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         -         10         10         -           Adelaide City Council Parklands         1613         1574         14 748         14 880           NRM Fund – Grants         2 558         2 478         2 479         3011           National Lendcare Program         13 667         14 130         13 612         14 248           Natival Heritage Trust         -         135         -         -           Coast Protection Fund         2 377         515         515         503           Qualco Sunlands         250         -         250         -           Storth Water Levies         16 142         16 005         14 516                                              |                                             | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cash outflows           Employee benefit payments           Partiamentary salaries and electorate and<br>expense allowances           expense allowances           Surplus Land and Property Sales Account           599         433           619           Royal Zoological Society of SA Incorporated           5709         5 604           5517         5 486           Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         —           10         10         —           Adelaide City Council Parklands         1 613         1 574         1 574           National Landcare Program         13 667         14 130         13 612         14 248           Native Vegetation Fund         1 138         1 108         1 108         1 080           Natural Heritage Trust         —         1 35         —         —           Coast Protection Fund         2 377         515         515         503           Oualco Sunlands         250         —         250         —         250         —           South Eastern Water Conservation and         16142         16 005         14 516         15 246           NRM Fund — Out-of-council land-based levies         163         163         163         <                                                   |                                             |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Employee benefit payments           Parliamentary salaries and electorate and<br>expense allowances         360         355         357         323           Payments for supplies and services         599         433         619         122           Pastoral Board         10         10         10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Operating activities                        |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Parliamentary salaries and electorate and<br>expense allowances         360         355         357         323           Payments for supplies and services         Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         599         433         619         122           Pastoral Board         10         10         10         10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cash outflows                               |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| expense allowances         360         355         357         323           Payments for supplies and services         Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         599         433         619         122           Pastoral Board         10         10         10         10         -           Grants and transfers         5709         5 604         5 547         5 486           Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         -         10         10         -           Adelaide City Council Parklands         1 613         1574         1 574         1 486           NRM Fund — Grants         2 558         2 478         2 479         3 011           National Landcare Program         13 687         14 130         13 612         14 248           Native Vegetation Fund         133         108         1080         1080         1080         1081         1081         1080         1080         122         448         1080         1081         1081         1080         1081         1080         1081         1080         1081         1080         1080         1081         1080         1081         1081         1080         1081         1081         1080         1081         1080         1081                         | Employee benefit payments                   |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         599         433         619         122           Pastoral Board         10         10         10         10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | 360                        | 355                                     | 357                        | 323                        |
| Pastoral Board         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10                                                                                                              | Payments for supplies and services          |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Grants and transfers       Royal Zoological Society of SA Incorporated       5 709       5 604       5 547       5 486         Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       -       10       10       -         Adelaide City Council Parklands       1 613       1 574       1 574       1 486         NRM Fund       -       Grants       2 558       2 479       3 011         National Landcare Program       13 687       14 130       13 612       14 248         National Landcare Program       13 687       14 130       13 612       14 248         National Landcare Program       13 687       14 130       13 612       14 248         National Landcare Program       13 687       14 130       13 612       14 248         National Landcare Program       13 687       14 130       13 612       14 248         National Landcare Program       2 367       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       - <t< td=""><td>Surplus Land and Property Sales Account</td><td>599</td><td>433</td><td>619</td><td>122</td></t<>  | Surplus Land and Property Sales Account     | 599                        | 433                                     | 619                        | 122                        |
| Royal Zoological Society of SA Incorporated         5 709         5 604         5 547         5 486           Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         -         10         10         -           Adelaide City Council Parklands         1 613         1 574         1 574         1 486           NRM Fund Grants         2 558         2 478         2 479         3 011           National Landcare Program         13 687         14 130         13 612         14 248           Native Vegetation Fund         1 138         1 108         1 080         1 080           Natural Heritage Trust         -         135         -         -           Coast Protection Fund         2 377         515         515         503           Qualco Sunlands         250         -         250         -           Stormwater Management Authority         5 248         5 120         4 995           NRM Fund Water Levies         16142         16005         14 516         15 246           NRM Fund Out-of-council land-based levies         163         163         163         165           South Eastern Water Conservation and Drainage Board         2 50         -         2 50         -           NRM Fund         0u-                            | Pastoral Board                              | 10                         | 10                                      | 10                         | _                          |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         -         10         10         -           Adelaide City Council Parklands         1 613         1 574         1 574         1 486           NRM Fund         Grants         2 558         2 478         2 479         3 011           National Landcare Program         13 687         14 130         13 612         14 248           Native Vegetation Fund         1 138         1 108         1 080           Natural Heritage Trust         -         135         -         -           Coast Protection Fund         2 377         515         515         503           Qualco Sunlands         250         -         250         -         250         -           Stormwater Management Authority         5 248         5 120         4 995         5 NRM Fund         -         163         163         163         165           South Eastern Water Conservation and Drainage Board         2 351         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293         2 293                  | Grants and transfers                        |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Adelaide City Council Parklands       1 613       1 574       1 574       1 486         NRM Fund — Grants       2 558       2 478       2 479       3 011         National Landcare Program       13 687       14 130       13 612       14 248         Native Vegetation Fund       1 138       1 108       1 108       1 080         Natural Heritage Trust       —       1 35       —       —         Coast Protection Fund       2 377       515       515       503         Qualco Sunlands       250       —       250       —       250       —         Stormwater Management Authority       5 248       5 120       5 120       4 995       NRM Fund — Water Levies       161 142       16 005       14 516       15 246         NRM Fund — Water Levies       163       163       163       163       165       South Eastern Water Conservation and Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Royal Zoological Society of SA Incorporated | 5 709                      | 5 604                                   | 5 547                      | 5 486                      |
| NRM Fund — Grants.       2 558       2 478       2 479       3 011         National Landcare Program.       13 687       14 130       13 612       14 248         Native Vegetation Fund       1 138       1 108       1 108       1 080         Natural Heritage Trust.       -       135       -       -         Coast Protection Fund       2 377       515       515       503         Qualco Sunlands       250       -       250       -         Stormwater Management Authority       5 248       5 120       5 120       4 995         NRM Fund — Out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         South Eastern Water Conservation and<br>Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       250       -       250       -       -       -       -         Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       7 475       9 262       9 374       1 228       Qualco Sunlands       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       <                                                                                                              | Surplus Land and Property Sales Account     | _                          | 10                                      | 10                         |                            |
| National Landcare Program.       13 687       14 130       13 612       14 248         Native Vegetation Fund       1 138       1 108       1 108       1 080         Natural Heritage Trust.       -       135       -       -         Coast Protection Fund       2 377       515       515       503         Qualco Sunlands       250       -       250       -       250       -         Stormwater Management Authority       5 248       5 120       5 120       4 995         NRM Fund — Water Levies       16 142       16 005       14 516       15 246         NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         South Eastern Water Conservation and Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       7 475       9 262       9 374       1 228         Qualco Sunlands       250       -       -       -       -       -       -         NRM Fund       6000       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -                                                                                                                    | Adelaide City Council Parklands             | 1 613                      | 1 574                                   | 1 574                      | 1 486                      |
| Native Vegetation Fund       1 138       1 108       1 108       1 080         Natural Heritage Trust       –       135       –       –         Coast Protection Fund       2 377       515       515       503         Qualco Sunlands       250       –       250       –         Stormwater Management Authority       5 248       5 120       5 120       4 995         NRM Fund — Water Levies       16 142       16 005       14 516       15 246         NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         South Eastern Water Conservation and<br>Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       7 475       9 262       9 374       1 228         Qualco Sunlands       250       –       250       –         NRM Fund       6 000       –       –       –         Cash used in operations       65 930       59 195       57 797       50 130         Cash inflows       15 992       15 855       14 516       13 890         Grants and transfers receipts       5       14 516       13 687       13 612       14 246                                                                                                 | NRM Fund — Grants                           | 2 558                      | 2 478                                   | 2 479                      | 3 011                      |
| Natural Heritage Trust.       —       135       —       —         Coast Protection Fund.       2 377       515       515       503         Qualco Sunlands       250       —       250       —         Stormwater Management Authority       5 248       5 120       5 120       4 995         NRM Fund — Water Levies       16 142       16 005       14 516       15 246         NRM Fund — Out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         South Eastern Water Conservation and Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       7 475       9 262       9 374       1 228         Qualco Sunlands       250       —       250       —         NRM Fund       6 000       —       —       —         Cash used in operations       65 930       59 195       57 797       50 130         Cash inflows       15 992       15 855       14 516       13 890         Grants and transfers receipts       Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       —       210       103       —         National Landcare Program       13 687       13 594       13 612       14 246                                                                     | National Landcare Program                   | 13 687                     | 14 130                                  | 13 612                     | 14 248                     |
| Coast Protection Fund.         2 377         515         515         503           Qualco Sunlands         250         –         250         –           Stormwater Management Authority         5 248         5 120         5 120         4 995           NRM Fund — Water Levies         16 142         16 005         14 516         15 246           NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies         163         163         163         165           South Eastern Water Conservation and<br>Drainage Board         2 351         2 293         2 293         2 237           Other Payments         Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         7 475         9 262         9 374         1 228           Qualco Sunlands         250         –         250         –         –           NRM Fund         6 000         –         –         –         –           Cash used in operations         65 930         59 195         57 797         50 130           Cash inflows         163         163         163         165           Taxation         NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies         15 992         15 855         14 516         13 890           Grants and transfers receipts         Surplus Land and Property Sales Account | Native Vegetation Fund                      | 1 138                      | 1 108                                   | 1 108                      | 1 080                      |
| Qualco Sunlands       250       –       250       –         Stormwater Management Authority       5 248       5 120       5 120       4 995         NRM Fund – Water Levies       16 142       16 005       14 516       15 246         NRM Fund – out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       163       163         South Eastern Water Conservation and<br>Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       7 475       9 262       9 374       1 228         Qualco Sunlands       250       –       250       –       250       –         NRM Fund       6 000       –       –       –       –       –         Cash used in operations       65 930       59 195       57 797       50 130         Cash used in operations       163       163       163       165         NRM Fund – out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         NRM Fund – Water Levies       15 992       15 855       14 516       13 890         Grants and transfers receipts       5       13 612       14 246         Fees, fines and penalties       150                                                                            | Natural Heritage Trust                      | _                          | 135                                     | _                          | _                          |
| Stormwater Management Authority       5 248       5 120       5 120       4 995         NRM Fund — Water Levies       16 142       16 005       14 516       15 246         NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         South Eastern Water Conservation and<br>Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       7 475       9 262       9 374       1 228         Qualco Sunlands       250       —       250       —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Coast Protection Fund                       | 2 377                      | 515                                     | 515                        | 503                        |
| NRM Fund — Water Levies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Qualco Sunlands                             | 250                        | _                                       | 250                        |                            |
| NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         South Eastern Water Conservation and<br>Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       2       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       2       9 374       1 228       2 00       2 250       -         Qualco Sunlands       250       -       250       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       <                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Stormwater Management Authority             | 5 248                      | 5 120                                   | 5 120                      | 4 995                      |
| South Eastern Water Conservation and<br>Drainage Board         2 351         2 293         2 293         2 237           Other Payments         Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         7 475         9 262         9 374         1 228           Qualco Sunlands         250         –         250         –           NRM Fund         6 000         –         –         –           Cash used in operations         65 930         59 195         57 797         50 130           Cash used in operations         65 930         59 195         57 797         50 130           Cash inflows         163         163         163         165           Taxation         NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies         15 992         15 855         14 516         13 890           Grants and transfers receipts         Surplus Land and Property Sales Account         –         210         103         –           National Landcare Program         13 687         13 594         13 612         14 246           Fees, fines and penalties         NRM Fund — Water Levies         150         –         535           Interest received         NRM Fund         –         –         89                                                        | NRM Fund — Water Levies                     | 16 142                     | 16 005                                  | 14 516                     | 15 246                     |
| Drainage Board       2 351       2 293       2 293       2 237         Other Payments       Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       7 475       9 262       9 374       1 228         Qualco Sunlands       250       -       250       -       -       -         NRM Fund       6 000       -       -       -       -       -         Cash used in operations       65 930       59 195       57 797       50 130         Cash inflows       163       163       163       163       165         NRM Fund out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         NRM Fund Water Levies       15 992       15 855       14 516       13 890         Grants and transfers receipts       Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       -       210       103       -         National Landcare Program       13 687       13 594       13 612       14 246         Fees, fines and penalties       NRM Fund       450       -       535         Interest received       150       150       -       535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies | 163                        | 163                                     | 163                        | 165                        |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account       7 475       9 262       9 374       1 228         Qualco Sunlands       250       -       250       -         NRM Fund       6 000       -       -       -         Cash used in operations       65 930       59 195       57 797       50 130         Cash used in operations       65 930       59 195       57 797       50 130         Cash inflows       163       163       163       165         NRM Fund out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       165         NRM Fund Water Levies       15 992       15 855       14 516       13 890         Grants and transfers receipts       -       210       103       -         National Landcare Program       13 687       13 594       13 612       14 246         Fees, fines and penalties       -       210       103       -         NRM Fund Water Levies       150       150       -       535         Interest received       -       -       89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                           | 2 351                      | 2 293                                   | 2 293                      | 2 237                      |
| Qualco Sunlands       250       –       250       –         NRM Fund       6000       –       –       –         Cash used in operations       65 930       59 195       57 797       50 130         Cash inflows       65 930       59 195       57 797       50 130         Cash inflows       163       163       163       165         Taxation       NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         NRM Fund — Water Levies       15 992       15 855       14 516       13 890         Grants and transfers receipts       5       210       103       –         National Landcare Program       13 687       13 594       13 612       14 246         Fees, fines and penalties       150       150       –       535         Interest received       NRM Fund — Water Levies       150       150       –       535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Other Payments                              |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| NRM Fund         6 000         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         …         … <t< td=""><td>Surplus Land and Property Sales Account</td><td>7 475</td><td>9 262</td><td>9 374</td><td>1 228</td></t<>                                          | Surplus Land and Property Sales Account     | 7 475                      | 9 262                                   | 9 374                      | 1 228                      |
| Cash used in operations         65 930         59 195         57 797         50 130           Cash inflows         Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Qualco Sunlands                             | 250                        | _                                       | 250                        |                            |
| Cash used in operations         65 930         59 195         57 797         50 130           Cash inflows         Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NRM Fund                                    | 6 000                      | _                                       | _                          |                            |
| Taxation         NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       165         NRM Fund — Water Levies       15 992       15 855       14 516       13 890         Grants and transfers receipts       -       210       103       -         National Landcare Program       13 687       13 594       13 612       14 246         Fees, fines and penalties       -       150       150       -       535         Interest received       -       -       -       89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                             | 65 930                     | 59 195                                  | 57 797                     | 50 130                     |
| NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies       163       163       163       163         NRM Fund — Water Levies       15 992       15 855       14 516       13 890         Grants and transfers receipts       -       210       103       -         National Landcare Program       13 687       13 594       13 612       14 246         Fees, fines and penalties       -       150       -       535         Interest received       -       -       89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Cash inflows                                |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| NRM Fund — Water Levies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Taxation                                    |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Grants and transfers receipts       —       210       103       —         National Landcare Program       13 687       13 594       13 612       14 246         Fees, fines and penalties                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NRM Fund — out-of-council land-based levies | 163                        | 163                                     | 163                        | 165                        |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account-210103-National Landcare Program13 68713 59413 61214 246Fees, fines and penalties535NRM Fund — Water Levies150150-535Interest received89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NRM Fund — Water Levies                     | 15 992                     | 15 855                                  | 14 516                     | 13 890                     |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account-210103-National Landcare Program13 68713 59413 61214 246Fees, fines and penalties535NRM Fund — Water Levies150150-535Interest received89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Grants and transfers receipts               |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| National Landcare Program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                                           | _                          | 210                                     | 103                        | _                          |
| Fees, fines and penalties         NRM Fund — Water Levies         Interest received         NRM Fund         -         -         -         89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                             | 13 687                     | 13 594                                  | 13 612                     | 14 246                     |
| NRM Fund — Water Levies150150—535Interest received89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | _                                           |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| NRM Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                                           | 150                        | 150                                     | _                          | 535                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Interest received                           |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| National Landcare Program 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | NRM Fund                                    | _                          | —                                       | _                          | 89                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | National Landcare Program                   | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 11                         |

|                                                                             | 2017–18<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Estimated<br>Result<br>\$000 | 2016–17<br>Budget<br>\$000 | 2015–16<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                             |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Other receipts                                                              |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Qualco Sunlands                                                             | 250                        |                                         | 250                        | _                          |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account                                     | _                          | _                                       | _                          | 19                         |
| Cash generated from operations                                              | 30 242                     | 29 972                                  | 28 644                     | 28 955                     |
| State government                                                            |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Appropriation                                                               |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Coast Protection Fund                                                       | 2 377                      | 515                                     | 515                        | 503                        |
| Royal Zoological Society of SA Incorporated                                 | 5 709                      | 5 604                                   | 5 547                      | 5 486                      |
| Adelaide City Council parklands                                             | 1 613                      | 1 574                                   | 1 574                      | 1 535                      |
| Parliamentary salaries and electorate and                                   |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| expense allowance                                                           | 360                        | 355                                     | 357                        | 318                        |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account                                     | 293                        |                                         | 293                        | _                          |
| NRM Fund                                                                    | 8 558                      | 2 478                                   | 2 479                      | 3 011                      |
| Native Vegetation Fund                                                      | 1 138                      | 1 108                                   | 1 108                      | 1 080                      |
| Pastoral Board                                                              | 14                         | 14                                      | 14                         | 14                         |
| Qualco Sunlands                                                             | 250                        |                                         | 250                        |                            |
| Stormwater Management Authority Grant                                       | 5 248                      | 5 120                                   | 5 120                      | 4 995                      |
| South Eastern Water Conservation and Drainage Board                         | 2 351                      | 2 293                                   | 2 293                      | 2 237                      |
| Net cash provided by state government                                       | 27 911                     | 19 061                                  | 19 550                     | 19 179                     |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) operating activities                   | -7 777                     | -10 162                                 | -9 603                     | -1 996                     |
| Investing activities                                                        |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Cash outflows                                                               |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                                   |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Pastoral Board                                                              | 4                          | 4                                       | 4                          | _                          |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account                                     | 293                        |                                         | 293                        | _                          |
| Cash used in investing activities                                           | 297                        | 4                                       | 297                        | _                          |
| Cash inflows                                                                |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment                         |                            |                                         |                            |                            |
| Surplus Land and Property Sales Account                                     | 8 074                      | 9 485                                   | 9 890                      | 1 925                      |
| Cash generated from investing activities                                    | 8 074                      | 9 485                                   | 9 890                      | 1 925                      |
| Net cash provided by (+)/used in (-) investing activities                   | 7 777                      | 9 481                                   | 9 593                      | 1 925                      |
| Net increase (+)/decrease (-) in cash equivalents                           | —                          | -681                                    | -10                        | -71                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the financial year (as at 1 July) | 5 753                      | 6 434                                   | 5 686                      | 6 505                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year (as at 30 June)  | 5 753                      | 5 753                                   | 5 676                      | 6 434                      |

Environment, Water and Natural Resources

# **Accounting standards**

The financial statements included in the 2017–18 Agency Statements are special purpose financial statements.

Estimates in these financial statements have been prepared on a basis consistent with:

- Australian Accounting Standards, except where these notes indicate otherwise
- accounting policies expected to be used in preparing historically orientated general purpose financial statements for that year, and the same accounting policies have been used for the subsequent forecast years (forward estimates).

# **Reporting entities**

The financial statements include all estimated assets, liabilities, incomes and expenses of individual agencies.

Consistent with Australian Accounting Standards, estimated transactions and balances that are controlled are budgeted for, and reported on, separately to estimated transactions and balances which are administered but not controlled by the agency.

Activities that are 'controlled' are those where the agency delivers services and governs the financial and operating policies so as to obtain benefits from these activities and assets in the pursuit of its objectives.

Generally, activities that are 'administered' are those where the agency provides a service or function on behalf of the Minister and is unable to use the resources for the furtherance of its own objectives.

# Basis of accounting and measurement

The estimated financial statements include a statement of comprehensive income, statement of financial position and a statement of cash flows.

The format of these estimated financial statements is consistent with the model financial statements (prepared by the Department of Treasury and Finance for statutory reporting requirements) and is consistent with the requirements of AASB 101 *Presentation of Financial Statements* and AASB 107 *Statement of Cash Flows*.

The accrual basis of accounting has been applied in the preparation of the estimated financial statements whereby estimated assets, liabilities, equity, incomes and expenses are recognised in the reporting period to which they relate, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

# Assets

Most government assets are valued at their written-down current cost. Otherwise agencies adopt one of the following measurement bases:

- fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at measurement date.
- market value amount that uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets.
- current cost amount that would be required currently to replace the service capacity of an asset.

All non-current tangible assets, with a cost of acquisition greater than \$1.0 million and a useful life of more than three years, are required to be valued at fair value unless excluded from the scope of Australian Accounting Standard AASB 116 *Property, Plant and Equipment* and/or an alternative valuation is specified by another accounting standard.

All intangible assets are measured at cost.

# Depreciation and amortisation

All non-current assets having limited useful lives are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner that reflects the consumption of their service potential. The most common method used for calculating depreciation expense is the straight line method.

Certain heritage assets have very long and indeterminate useful lives. Their service potential has not, in any material sense, been consumed during the reporting period. As such, no amount for depreciation has been recognised in respect of those assets.

Assets acquired under finance leases are depreciated/amortised over the period during which the government is expected to benefit from use of the leased asset.

# **Employee benefits**

Employee benefits (including salaries and wages, annual leave, long service leave, skills and experience retention leave, sick leave and superannuation benefits) reflect those benefits accrued as a result of services provided by employees up to the reporting date.

Short-term employee benefits (expected to be settled within 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employee rendered the services) are measured at a nominal amount based on the remuneration rates an agency expects to pay. Examples of short-term employee benefits include salaries and wages and annual leave.

Long-term employee benefits (other than short-term) are measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows. An example of a long-term employee benefit is long service leave.

## Sick leave

For the majority of agencies, no liability will be recognised for sick leave.

There is no liability for non-vesting sick leave (a non-vesting entitlement is that which does not constitute a legal obligation of the employing agency until a valid claim is made by an employee or an event has occurred) if, on average, sick leave taken is less than total entitlements accruing.

Vesting sick leave entitlements are rare for state government employees.

#### Superannuation

For most state government controlled agencies, the Treasurer assumes the accrued superannuation liability in return for periodic payments from agencies. Therefore, unless there are contributions due but not yet paid at the reporting date, there is no superannuation liability recorded for the agency.

Two types of superannuation plans are in operation currently in the public sector: defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans. In a defined benefit plan, a member's entitlement is determined by reference to a formula based on years of membership and/or salary levels. In a defined contribution plan, a member's entitlement is determined by reference to accumulated contributions made to the plan together with investment earnings thereon.

Under existing arrangements, the Treasurer is liable for any net deficiency in assets for the defined benefits plans. Deficits in defined benefit superannuation plans are recognised as liabilities in the statement of financial position for the Treasurer. The deficits are measured as the excess of employees' accrued benefits resulting from services up to the reporting date over the fair value of the plan's assets as at the reporting date.

#### Income recognition

Wherever possible, income is recognised when the transaction or event giving rise to the income occurs. As a result, all items of income are normally reported in the statement of comprehensive income when an agency obtains control over the respective amounts. In circumstances where it is not possible to determine objectively when control over the asset passes to the agency, the amounts are recognised upon receipt.

#### Appropriation

The investment program requirements for agencies included in the agency statements may be funded through operating appropriation, operating receipts, the proceeds of asset sales, grants and through Commonwealth payments. Where the investment requirements of an agency are not funded from these sources, the state government funding of an agency's investment program will generally be treated as an equity contribution from the government, as representative owner. These contributions are treated as contributions to equity rather than income in an agency.

Funds appropriated, but not required to meet current year cash outflows will be deposited with the Treasurer and will show as an asset in the agency's statement of financial position.

#### **Cash alignment policy**

Where agencies have returned excess cash held to the Treasurer in accordance with the cash alignment policy, the payment is generally recorded as 'expenses to state government' in the statement of comprehensive income. Some agencies have elected to repay debt or return contributed capital with excess cash balances. These transactions will be reflected in the statement of financial position.

#### Rounding

All estimated amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars, unless otherwise indicated.

Due to rounding, there may be instances where estimated financial statements and tables do not add correctly.

WWW.STATEBUDGET.SA.GOV.AU

# State Budget 2017-18

# **Department of Treasury and Finance**

State Administration Centre 200 Victoria Square, Adelaide South Australia, 5000

GPO Box 1045, Adelaide South Australia, 5001

Telephone: +61 (08) 8226 9500

www.treasury.sa.gov.au

# WWW.STATEBUDGET.SA.GOV.AU





